## AGENDA

Reporting facts. Measuring change. Promoting progress.
PO Box 11867 I 227 Blatt Building
Columbia SC 29211 I WWW.SCEOC.ORG

## Full Education Oversight Committee Meeting

Monday, October 9, 2023
1:00 p.m.
Room 521, Blatt Building
I. Welcome. April Allen
II. Approval of Full EOC Retreat Minutes for August 6-7, 2023 April Allen
III. Presentation and Information Items:
Overview of Coordinating Council for Workforce Development(CCWD) and the Unified State Plan (USP)..........Charles Appleby
Senior Advisor, CCWD...........Charles Appleby
SC School Accountability and SY 2022-23Assessment Update
$\qquad$ Dana Yow
Survey Advisory Group Update (SAG)

$\qquad$
Dr. Jenny MayDirector
Qualitative Research \& Stakeholder Engagement
IV. Joint Academic Standards \& Assessments \& Public Awareness
Subcommittees
Action Items:2023 SC College-and Career-ReadyMathematics StandardsDr. Rainey KnightProcess for Approval of Industry Certifications \&
V. EIA \& Improvement Mechanisms Subcommittee
For Information:
Update on the 2023-24 EIA Reports \& Budget Recommendations Dr. Rainey KnightKevin L. Johnson
Sidney LockeVI. Executive Director Update
VII. Adjournment

# SOUTH CAROLINA EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE 

# Full Education Oversight Committee Retreat 

Minutes of the Meeting
August 6-7, 2023

Members Present (in-person or remote): Rep. Terry Alexander, April Allen, Melanie Barton, Dr. Bob Couch, Dr. Russell Booker, Rep. Neal Collins, Rep. Bill Hager, Barbara Hairfield, Sen. Kevin Johnson, Sidney Locke, Sen. Dwight Loftis, Patty Tate, Sen. Ross Turner, and the Honorable Ellen Weaver

EOC Staff Present: Riley Dixon, Gabrielle Fulton, Dr. Rainey Knight, Dr. Matthew Lavery, Dr. Jenny May, and Dana Yow

Guests Present: Phillip Cease, SCDE; Dr. Lee D’Andrea, EOC Consultant; Matthew Ferguson, SCDE; Dr. Eric Gallien, Charleston County School District; Lisa Jolliff, RFA; Meghan McCraw, Executive Budget Office; Brennan McMahon Parton, Data Quality Campaign; Pierce McNair, House of Representatives; Katie Nilges, SC Senate; Frank Rainwater, RFA; Diane Sigmon, EOC Consultant; Lisa Wren; RFA

August 6, 2023
Chair April Allen welcomed the Committee to Mt. Pleasant and the Ports Authority. As the first order of business, members voted to approve the minutes from the prior Full Committee meeting held on June 12, 2023. The minutes were approved unanimously. Next, Ms. Allen welcomed Brennan Parton from the Data Quality Campaign (DQC).

Ms. Parton thanked the committee before beginning her presentation on the use of data in service of student learning. During the presentation, members engaged in small group discussions about the Committee's vision for data in South Carolina, the role that it plays for students, and the associated challenges and barriers. Following Ms. Parton's presentation, members briefly adjourned.

Next, Dana Yow provided members with an update on the EOC Strategic Plan, highlighting successes, progress, paths forward, and opportunities for improvement. Ms. Yow then introduced Gabrielle Fulton to present an overview of the South Carolina data
dashboards that the EOC was newly charged with. These dashboards can be found on DashboardSC.sc.gov.

Following the presentation, Barbara Hairfield introduced Dr. Eric Gallien, Superintendent of the Charleston County School District. Ms. Allen then introduced Superintendent Ellen Weaver for an update on South Carolina Department of Education governance, budget, and progress towards the SCDE Strategic Plan.

August 7, 2023
Ms. Allen welcomed the Committee for the second day and introduced Cami McCoy, from the South Carolina Ports Authority. Ms. McCoy provided the Committee with an overview of the SC Ports Authority's role in commerce and infrastructure, before inviting members on a tour of the SC Ports Authority Wando Terminal.

Following the tour, members reconvened, and Ms. Allen provided members with a brief update before introducing Frank Rainwater, Lisa Jolliff, and Lisa Wren from the SC Revenue and Fiscal Affairs office. Mr. Rainwater provided members with an overview of recent economic changes in South Carolina, along with the impact of SC population changes and projections, noting that while the population is growing overall, that of workforce aged adults is shrinking. Next, Mr. Rainwater demonstrated the upcoming RFA Education Financials Dashboard. Following this, Ms. Allen made closing remarks and with that, the meeting adjourned.

## EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

## DATE: October 9, 2023

## COMMITTEE:

## Education Oversight Committee

## ACTION ITEM:

## Approval of SC College- and Career-Ready Mathematics Standards

## PURPOSE/AUTHORITY

SECTION 59-18-350. Cyclical review of state standards and assessments; analysis of assessment results. (A) The State Board of Education, in consultation with the Education Oversight Committee, shall provide for a cyclical review by academic area of the state standards and assessments to ensure that the standards and assessments are maintaining high expectations for learning and teaching. At a minimum, each academic area should be reviewed and updated every seven years. After each academic area is reviewed, a report on the recommended revisions must be presented to the Education Oversight Committee and the State Board of Education for consideration. The previous content standards shall remain in effect until the recommended revisions are adopted pursuant to Section 59-18-355. As a part of the review, a task force of parents, business and industry persons, community leaders, and educators, to include special education teachers, shall examine the standards and assessment system to determine rigor and relevancy.

## CRITICAL FACTS

The South Carolina Department of Education (SCDE) has completed revisions to SC College- and CareerReady Mathematics Standards. Attached are the SC 2021 South Carolina College and Career Ready Mathematics Standards as revised by the SCDE. These revisions were completed using recommendations which were compiled under the advisement of two review panels convened by the EOC: a national review panel of mathematics educators who have worked with national or other state organizations and a state review panel made up of South Carolina mathematics teachers, parents, business and community leaders and South Carolina teachers of English language learners and exceptional education drawn from various geographic areas in South Carolina.

## TIMELINE/REVIEW PROCESS

April-June 2021
December 2021
2022-2023

September 12, 2023
September 18, 2023
October 9, 2023

EOC conducts state and national review of current SC College- and Career-Ready Math Standards
EOC adopts revisions to Mathematics Standards
SCDE Writing Teams consider recommendations made by the EOC, review panels, and Vertical Alignment Team; complete revision for pubic review
SC State Board of Education to consider standards for $1^{\text {st }}$ reading Approved by the EOC ASA/PA Subcommittees
EOC to consider standards for approval

## ECONOMIC IMPACT FOR EOC

none

## ACTION REQUEST

## For information

## ACTION TAKEN

Amended
Action deferred (explain)

# State of South Carolina DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION 

Ellen E. Weaver<br>State Superintendent of Education



# South Carolina College- and Career-Ready Mathematics Standards 

Pursuant to the South Carolina Educational Accountability Act of 1998

(S.C. Code Ann. § 59-18-110)

Presented to the State Board of Education
First Read: September, 2023
The South Carolina Department of Education does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, veteran status, or disability in admission to,
treatment in, or employment in its programs and activities. Inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies should be made to the Employee Relations Manager, 1429 Senate Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201, 803-734-8781. For further information on federal nondiscrimination regulations, including Title IX, contact the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights at OCR.DC@ed.gov or call 1-800-421-3481.

## Contents

Contents ..... 2
Acknowledgements ..... 3
South Carolina's Standards Revision Process ..... 5
How to Read This Document ..... 7
Overall Document Organization ..... 7
Coding ..... 7
Key Features ..... 8
South Carolina College- and Career-Ready Mathematics Standards K-12 Overview ..... 9
SC CCR Mathematical Process Standards ..... 9
New Elements ..... 11
Alignment to the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate ..... 11
Kindergarten Math Standards ..... 13
First Grade Math Standards ..... 20
Second Grade Math Standards ..... 30
Third Grade Math Standards ..... 39
Fourth Grade Math Standards ..... 49
Fifth Grade Math Standards ..... 59
Sixth Grade Math Standards ..... 68
Seventh Grade Math Standards ..... 77
Seventh \& Eighth Grade Compacted Math Standards ..... 86
Eighth Grade Math Standards ..... 97
Eighth Grade \& Geometry Compacted Math Standards ..... 106
Geometry with Statistics Standards ..... 119
Algebra 1 Standards ..... 130
Algebra 2 with Probability Standards ..... 140
Pre-Calculus Standards ..... 150
Calculus Standards ..... 161
Reasoning in Mathematics Standards ..... 169
Applications and Modeling Standards ..... 177
Statistical Modeling Standards ..... 187
Discrete Mathematics Standards. ..... 197
Appendix A: High School Course Pathways Graphic ..... 205
Appendix B: Acknowledgements ..... 206
References ..... 208

## Acknowledgements

South Carolina owes a debt of gratitude to those who collaborated to produce the 2023 South Carolina College- and Career-Ready Mathematics Standards (SC CCR Math Standards). For a full list of names of the writing committee, see Appendix B.

## Mathematics Standards Review Panel 2021

The review panel recommended revisions to the 2015 South Carolina College- and CareerReady Standards for Mathematics.

## Standards Writing Committee 2022-2023

The members of the writing committee considered recommendations by the review panel, the Education Oversite Committee, and the vertical alignment team to develop the draft of the revised standards.

## Vertical Alignment Team 2023

The vertical alignment team reviewed the first draft of the revised standards and made recommendations to the writing team.

## Focus Groups 2023

Stakeholders from across the state, representing educators, parents, businesses, and higher education, reviewed the standards draft and provided recommendations to the writing team.

## Advisory Team 2022-2023

The advisory team provided support and recommendations to the 2022 writing committee.

## Office of Assessment and Standards Leadership Team and Education Associates

Staff within the Office of Assessment and Standards, Office of Early Learning and Literacy, and Office of Special Education Services worked alongside the review panel, writing committee, and vertical alignment team in support of the work.

The infographic below illustrates a visual representation of the 2023 Math Standards Writing Committee. Data includes demographic information such as race, gender, and location, as well as years of experience and professional expertise.

## 2022 Math Standards Writing Committee Participants

Selected participants were representative of the demographic characteristics of South Carolina in terms of gender, race and ethnicity, and region (education districts) as well as a range of years of experience and a variety of areas of expertise.


## South Carolina's Standards Revision Process

According to the South Carolina Educational Accountability Act of 1998 (S.C. Code Ann. § 59-18-110), the purpose of academic standards is to provide the basis for the development of local curricula and statewide assessments. The 2023 SC CCR Math Standards were written in accordance with the cyclical review process as set by the South Carolina Department of Education and the Education Oversight Committee. The writing team was carefully selected from a pool of interested applicants and included South Carolina classroom teachers, instructional coaches, district leaders, and educators who specialize in working with multilingual learners, gifted learners, students with IEPs, career and technology education, and assessment. The team of writers was representative of South Carolina, and every effort was made to ensure districts of varying sizes and regions were represented. In addition, the 2023 SC CCR Math Standards were developed under and supported by the leadership of numerous South Carolina Department of Education staff and offices from across the agency.

Prior to the math writing team revising the math standards, it considered feedback provided in the cyclical reviews from the State Department of Education and the Education Oversight Committees. The writing committee also referenced the 2005 National Adult Education Program (NAEP) Mathematics Framework, the 2021 Program for International Student Assessment (PISA) Mathematics Framework, and recommendations from the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics' (NCTM) Catalyzing Change resources for elementary, middle, and high school students. The NCTM highlights the importance of preparing all students for college mathematics and careers and ensuring that high school Math courses do not limit a student's ability to pursue postsecondary goals.

The purpose of the standards revision process was to design college- and career-ready standards that would ensure that students who complete high school in South Carolina are ready for college, career, and community. The Profile of the South Carolina Graduate, adopted by The State Board of Education and The Education Oversight Committee, was a touchstone during the revision of the standards. The process was designed to create Math standards that are clear, concise, aligned, and accessible to all students and educators in the state.

SECTION 59-18-350 of South Carolina states the following regarding state standards and assessments:
(A) The State Board of Education, in consultation with the Education Oversight Committee, shall provide for a cyclical review by academic area of the state standards and assessments to ensure that the standards and assessments are maintaining high expectations for learning and teaching. At a minimum, each academic area should be reviewed and updated every seven years. After each academic area is reviewed, a report on the recommended revisions must be presented to the Education Oversight Committee and the State Board of Education for consideration. The previous content standards shall remain in effect until the recommended revisions are adopted pursuant to Section 59-18-355. As a part of the review, a task force of parents, business and industry persons, community leaders, and educators, to include special education teachers, shall examine the standards and assessment system to determine rigor and relevance.
(B) For the purpose of developing new college and career readiness English/language arts and mathematics state content standards, a cyclical review must be performed pursuant to subsection (A) for English/language arts and mathematics state content standards not developed by the South Carolina Department of Education. The review must begin on or before January 1, 2015, and the new college and career readiness state content standards must be implemented for the 2015-2016 school year.
(C) The State Department of Education annually shall convene a team of curriculum experts to analyze the results of the assessments, including performance item by item. This analysis must yield a plan for disseminating additional information about the assessment results and instruction and the information must be disseminated to districts not later than January fifteenth of the subsequent year.

HISTORY: 1998 Act No. 400, Section 2; 2008 Act No. 282, Section 1, eff June 5, 2008; 2014 After each academic area is reviewed, a report on the recommended revisions must be presented to the State Board of Education and the Education Oversight Committee for approval. The mathematics standards development process was designed to develop clear, rigorous, and coherent standards for mathematics that will prepare students for success in college and/or careers. The South Carolina Profile of a College and Career-Ready Mathematics Student and the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate, served as the foundation that guided the mathematics writing team's determination of the components of South Carolina College- and Career-Ready Standards for Mathematics.

## How to Read This Document

## Overall Document Organization

The standards document is divided into four major strands: Numerical Reasoning (NR), Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning (PAFR), Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning (DPSR), and Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning (MGSR). Neither the order of the strands nor the indicators within each strand are intended to prescribe an instructional sequence. Within each strand is a number of standards for the grade level. Each standard contains one or more vertically articulated grade-level indicators. The grade-level indicators set the end-of-year learning expectations, not instructional sequence. In most cases, the indicators progress from kindergarten through the completion of Geometry, Algebra 1, and Algebra 2 in high school. Upon completion of high school courses in Geometry and Algebra 1, students will have choices in math sequence based upon their college and career goals. The K-8 strands are presented in this document by grade level including the standards, indicators, and instructional insights. Each high school course is aligned to the appropriate strand and includes standards, indicators, and instructional considerations.

## Coding

The coding of the SC CCR Math Standards is presented in a format showing the content area, grade/course level, strand code, standard number, and indicator number. A visual layout of the coding and a table including the strand codes are presented below.

Example: 6.NR.1.1
(Grade 6, Numerical Reasoning Strand, Standard 1, Indicator 1)

| Strand | Abbreviation |
| :--- | :--- |
| Mathematical Process Standards | MPS |
| Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning | DPSR |
| Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning | MGSR |
| Numerical Reasoning | NR |
| Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning | PAFR |


| High School Course | Abbreviation |
| :--- | :--- |
| Geometry with Statistics | GS |
| Algebra 1 | A1 |
| Algebra 2 with Probability | A2P |
| Pre-Calculus | PC |
| Calculus | C |
| Reasoning in Mathematics | RM |
| Applications and Modeling | AM |
| Statistical Modeling | SM |
| Discrete Mathematics | DM |

## Key Features

## Grade-Level/Course Entrance Statements

Each grade level of standards is introduced with an entrance statement that outlines the general skills appropriate for students at that grade. Any major shifts are also included.

## Mathematical Process Standards

Each set of grade level standards starts with the Mathematical Process Standards. Just as in content, the Mathematical Process Standards progress in complexity through the grade bands. The Indicator Insights for the Mathematical Process Standards contain descriptions of what the standards should look like in that specific grade band. The grade bands are K-2, 3-5, 6-8, and 912.

## Standards and Indicators

According to the Procedures for Cyclical Review of South Carolina Academic Standards, "academic standards are statements of the most important, consensually determined expectations for student learning in a particular discipline. Each of the newly revised South Carolina standards statements will be supported by specific instructional objectives called indicators" (2016).

Each standard contains one or more vertically articulated grade-level indicators. The grade-level indicators set the end-of-year learning expectation. The order of indicators does not specify the order of instruction.

## Indicator Insights

Indicator Insights provide an understanding of the indicator for the classroom teacher. These insights provide teachers with clarifying information about the expectations of the indicator and/or the content of the indicator. Some insights may provide connections to indicators in other standards or strands.

## Appendices

- A- High School Math Course Pathways Graphic: This section provides insight into the possible pathways for students.
- B- Acknowledgments: This section details the members involved in the development of the SC CCR Math Standards.


## South Carolina College- and Career-Ready Mathematics Standards K-12 Overview

SC CCR Math Standards are divided into four strands: Numerical Reasoning (NR); Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning (PAFR); Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning (DPSR), and Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning (MGSR). Within each strand, there are grade level standards that students should know and be able to do upon the completion of the strand. Each standard contains indicators that have been vertically aligned from high school to kindergarten. These standards and indicators represent a balance of conceptual and procedural knowledge and specify the mathematics that students will master in each grade level and in each high school course.

## SC CCR Mathematical Process Standards

The SC CCR Mathematical Process Standards demonstrate the ways in which students develop conceptual understanding of mathematical content and apply mathematical skills. As a result, the SC CCR Mathematical Process Standards should be integrated within the SC CCR Mathematics Standards for each grade level and course. Since the process standards drive the pedagogical component of teaching and serve as the means by which students should demonstrate understanding of the content standards, the process standards must be incorporated as an integral part of overall student expectations when assessing content understanding. Students who are college- and career-ready should take a productive and confident approach to mathematics. They can recognize that mathematics is achievable, sensible, useful, doable, and worthwhile. They also perceive themselves as effective learners and practitioners of mathematics and understand that a consistent effort in learning mathematics is beneficial. Since manipulatives and technology are integral to the development of mathematical understanding in all grade levels and courses, curriculum should support, and instructional approaches should include the use of a variety of concrete materials and technological tools to help students explore connections, make conjectures, formulate generalizations, draw conclusions, and discover new mathematical ideas. The Program for International Student Assessment (PISA) defines mathematical literacy as "an individual's capacity to formulate, employ, and interpret mathematics in a variety of contexts. It includes reasoning mathematically and using mathematical concepts, procedures, facts, and tools to describe, explain, and predict phenomena. It assists individuals to recognize the role that mathematics plays in the world and to make the well-founded judgments and decisions needed by constructive, engaged, and reflective citizens" (Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, 2012).

Mathematical Process Standards

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Students understand there are multiple <br> entry points that can identify and <br> explain a problem. Using prior <br> knowledge, a variety of methods, and <br> continual self-reflection, students can <br> check for reasonable solutions. <br> Students can monitor progress and <br> confidently change course if necessary <br> to plan a solution pathway. |
| REPRESENTATION <br>  <br> COMMUNICATION | MPS.RC.1 Explain ideas <br> using precise and <br> contextually appropriate <br> mathematical language, <br> tools, and models. | Students can consider the available and <br> relevant tools that are helpful to <br> explore, model, and deepen their <br> understanding of concepts. They can <br> use precise mathematical language to <br> model, explain, and justify valid <br> solutions. Students can engage in <br> constructive dialogue individually and <br> collaboratively through writing, <br> speaking, and listening. |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Students can make connections <br> between different areas of mathematics, <br> other content areas, and real-world <br> context. They can identify applicable <br> quantities, interpret mathematical <br> models, and describe their relationships <br> in the context of relevant situations. |
| MPS.AJ.1 Use critical <br> thinking skills to reason <br> both abstractly and <br> quantitatively. | Students can construct arguments using <br> multiple representations (objects, <br> symbols, drawings, and actions). They <br> can recognize and explain bias and <br> errors in an argument. Mathematical <br> students can listen and read the <br> arguments of others to critique whether <br> they make sense and ask questions for <br> clarification. Students can use <br> reasoning to make and explore the truth <br> of conjectures. |  |
| PATTERNS |  |  |

## New Elements

Informed by current, theoretical research and commitment to preparing all students in South Carolina to be college and/or career ready, the new standards include the following elements:

1. The progression of math courses includes offering Geometry prior to Algebra 1. This progression enables the standards for Geometry to be used as a concrete and pictorial representation for developing the concepts of the algebraic principles before moving to the abstract representations in Algebra 1, allowing students to be more successful in Algebra 1. Algebra 1 will remain the gateway course which will include the End of Course Assessment at the conclusion of the course. Foundations and Intermediate Algebra will no longer be available courses for students. The new Geometry course will provide students with the foundational skills necessary to be successful in Algebra 1. (See Appendix A)
2. The mathematical strands include a focus on data, probability, and statistics in all grade levels, ensuring that South Carolina graduates are prepared for real-world experiences. Probability and Statistics is not a stand-alone course; instead, the standards and indicators are a specific strand in grades K-12, and they are interwoven into high school courses to allow all students the opportunity to learn these important real-world skills prior to graduation.
3. Standards and indicators have been written for all high school courses in the progression, and, as appropriate, the courses are aligned to the four strands: Numerical Reasoning (NR), Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning (PAFR), Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning (MGSR), and Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning (DPSR). Students have the opportunity to access numerous courses on the progression, and the courses contain the rigor necessary for all students to be successful in college and/or careers.

## Alignment to the Profile of the South Carolina Graduate

South Carolina students will achieve readiness for college, career, and lifelong learning through the integration of various higher order thinking and mathematical skills. Those skills will be supported by standards, curriculum, instruction, local and state assessments, and by employing inquiry-based learning and encouraging student choice, to inspire creativity, innovation, and problem-solving ability. Knowledge and skills such as these are representative of the expectations of the SC CCR Math Standards.

## PROFILE OF THE South Carolina Graduate

## WORLD-CLASS KNOWLEDGE

Rigorous standards in language arts and math for career and college readiness


Multiple languages, science, technology, engineering, mathematics (STEM), arts and social sciences

WORLD-CLASS SKILLS

Creativity and innovation
Critical thinking and problem solving
Collaboration and teamwork
Communication, information,
media and technology
Knowing how to learn

## LIFE AND CAREER CHARACTERISTICS

Integrity • Self-direction • Global perspective • Perseverance • Work ethic • Interpersonal skills
© SCASA Superintendents' Roundtable
Adopted by: SC Arts in Basic Curriculum Steering Committee, SCASCD, SC Chamber of Commerce, SC Council on Competitiveness, SC Education Oversight Committee, SC State Board of Education, SC State Department of Education, TransformSC Schools and Districts.


AN INItiative of

## Kindergarten Math Standards

The standards are designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to solve problems using critically important skills for college and career readiness. The focus in kindergarten is concentrated within the strands of Numerical Reasoning; Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning; Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning; and Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning.

For Numerical Reasoning, a major emphasis is given to building number sense for numbers zero to twenty. Kindergarten will focus on developing an understanding of counting to represent the total number of objects in a set. Additionally, students will use concrete representations to compare the quantity of two sets of objects. Opportunities should be given to use concrete objects to demonstrate that whole numbers can be composed and decomposed in a variety of ways. A major focus for students in kindergarten will be subitizing quantities to ten. This ability to subitize is crucial for students as it allows them to understand how whole numbers can be composed in numerous ways.

For Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning, kindergarteners will use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving addition and subtraction. Students will use a variety of strategies for addition and subtraction within 10. A major focus for students in kindergarten will include building a strong conceptual foundation of addition and subtraction by exploring the relationship between these operations. Multiple opportunities with concrete and pictorial models should be embedded in this strand and students should be able to apply the concepts to mathematical and real-world situations. In this grade, students will also use reasoning to extend and continue patterns.

For Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning this grade will collect, sort, analyze, and communicate data through various charts and graphs.

For Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning, kindergarteners will identify coins and compare objects using measurement vocabulary. Students will also identify, describe, compare, and analyze two-dimensional and three-dimensional shapes based on their attributes.

Mathematical Process Standards
$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\ \hline \text { PROBLEM } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.PS.1 Make sense of } \\ \text { problems and persevere in } \\ \text { solving them strategically. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make meaning of a problem and use } \\ \text { prior knowledge as an entry point to } \\ \text { begin, plan, and choose a solution } \\ \text { pathway including acting out, making a } \\ \text { model, or using reasoning strategies. } \\ \text { Look for another solution strategy } \\ \text { when the solution approach tried does } \\ \text { not make sense or does not result in a } \\ \text { reasonable answer. } \\ \text { Make sense of the world by comparing } \\ \text { and ordering objects by their attributes. } \\ \text { Use concrete objects or pictures to } \\ \text { show the actions or relationships in a } \\ \text { problem such as counting, joining, } \\ \text { separating, and comparing sets. } \\ \text { Connect these actions to the meanings } \\ \text { of the operations. }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { REPRESENTATION } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.RC.1 Explain ideas } \\ \text { using precise and } \\ \text { contextually appropriate } \\ \text { mathematical language, }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Engage in discourse and actions to } \\ \text { explain reasoning and select multiple } \\ \text { representations that are helpful to } \\ \text { explore, model, and deepen } \\ \text { understanding of mathematical } \\ \text { tools, and models. }\end{array} \\ \text { COMMUNICATION }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { Draw pictures, construct models, share } \\ \text { verbal mathematical reasoning, and } \\ \text { include numerals to represent quantities } \\ \text { and equations in a variety of formats, } \\ \text { compare whole numbers, and use } \\ \text { shapes and spatial reasoning to model } \\ \text { and explore geometric objects in their } \\ \text { environments. }\end{array}\right\}$
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\ \hline \text { CONNECTIONS } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a } \\ \text { deep and flexible } \\ \text { conceptual understanding } \\ \text { of mathematical ideas, } \\ \text { operations, and } \\ \text { relationships while making } \\ \text { real-world connections. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make connections applying counting } \\ \text { and use the equal sign consistently and } \\ \text { appropriately with real-world contexts. } \\ \text { Explain how the number reached when } \\ \text { counting on is a relationship between } \\ \text { the quantity started from and the } \\ \text { quantity added. } \\ \text { Use precise language to describe why } \\ \text { one quantity is fewer than, is more } \\ \text { than, or is equal to (the same as) } \\ \text { another and sort three-dimensional } \\ \text { solid objects and two-dimensional } \\ \text { shapes by different attributes (such as } \\ \text { size or number of sides) and describe } \\ \text { the attributes, using precise } \\ \text { mathematical language. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{ll}\text { ANALYZE \& }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.AJ.1 Use critical } \\ \text { thinking skills to reason } \\ \text { both abstractly and } \\ \text { quantitatively. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Listen to or read the explanations and } \\ \text { logical arguments of others, decide } \\ \text { whether they make sense, and ask } \\ \text { questions to clarify or revise the }\end{array} \\ \text { JUSTIFY } & & \begin{array}{l}\text { arguments. } \\ \text { Construct arguments using objects, } \\ \text { drawings, diagrams, and actions. } \\ \text { Make sense of correct solutions, even } \\ \text { though solutions are not generalized or } \\ \text { made formal. }\end{array} \\ \text { Investigate questions, gather, display, } \\ \text { and/or identify similarities and } \\ \text { differences in categorical data. }\end{array}\right\}$
K.DPSR.1. Collect and organize data and communicate through multiple representations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| K.DPSR.1.1 Sort pictures or objects into at |  |
| least two categories. Count to determine how |  |
| many are in each category. Limit to 20 |  |
| pictures or objects. |  | | Provide opportunities to sort data given the |
| :--- |
| categories. In addition, classify data by |
| having students create categories and describe |
| how the items in each category were sorted. |
| Categories may include shape, color, size, or |
| type (animals, food, etc.). |
| Identify any objects that do not belong to a |
| particular group and explain the reasoning |
| used. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

K.MGSR.1. Identify units of currency and compare the length or height of objects.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| K.MGSR.1.1 Identify a penny, nickel, dime, <br> and quarter. | Focus on the identification from visual <br> characteristics. Mention the values to prepare <br> for future experience with money but do not <br> assess students on it. |
| K.MGSR.1.2 Directly compare two objects <br> using words including shorter, longer, taller, <br> lighter, and heavier. | Students are introduced to attributes that can <br> be measured. Provide opportunities for <br> students to explore and discuss these <br> attributes. |

K.MGSR.2. Analyze and describe shapes to make sense of their relationships in mathematical and real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| K.MGSR.2.1 Identify and describe the <br> attributes of triangles, squares, rectangles, <br> circles, cubes, and spheres to include <br> everyday situations. | The teacher should use correct mathematical <br> vocabulary when describing the attributes of <br> triangles, squares, rectangles, and circles. <br> Show several types of triangles, not just <br> equilateral. <br> Show shapes in different orientations. <br> Provide students with experiences to draw or <br> make two-dimensional shapes and discuss the <br> attributes. |
| K.MGSR.2.2 Describe relative positions of <br> objects by appropriately using terms <br> including below, above, beside, between, <br> inside, outside, in front of, or behind. | Have students manipulate the objects in <br> different ways to describe the objects’ <br> position. |

## Numerical Reasoning

K.NR.1. Represent multi-digit numbers in a variety of ways to build the foundation for place value understanding.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| K.NR.1.1 Read, write, and represent the <br> numerals 0 to 20 and represent the written <br> numeral with concrete models. | Think of the term "written numeral" as <br> standard form. <br> Prior to students being able to write the <br> numeral, they could match a numeral card to <br> the quantity. |
| K.NR.1.2 Compose and decompose numbers <br> from 11-19 into tens and ones by using <br> concrete objects, pictorial models, or <br> drawings to demonstrate understanding that <br> the teen numbers are composed of one set of <br> ten ones and a few more ones. | Exploration of considering ten as a unit in <br> place value is further developed in first grade. <br> Base ten blocks should not be used. Instead, <br> students may use ten frames, linking cubes, <br> and math racks. |

K.NR.2. Demonstrate and explain the relationship between numbers and quantities.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| K.NR.2.1 Count forward by ones and tens to | This is rote counting. Counting forward is a |
| 100 and backward from 10 by ones. | foundational skill for addition, and counting |
|  | backward is a foundational skill for |
|  | subtraction. Count forward by ones beginning |
|  | from any number less than 100, making |
|  | accurate decade transitions. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| K.NR.2.2 Subitize a quantity of up to 10 <br> objects in an organized arrangement without <br> counting, explaining how one grouped the <br> objects within the set to determine the total <br> quantity. | Conceptual subitizing is foundational for <br> composing and decomposing as well as part- <br> part-whole. <br> Organized arrangements might include five <br> frames, ten frames, math racks, and dot <br> images. |
| K.NR.2.3 Given a group of up to 20 objects, <br> count the number of objects in that group and <br> represent the number of objects with a written <br> numeral. State the number of objects in a <br> rearrangement of that group without <br> recounting. | Counting should be done using one-to-one <br> correspondence, matching number names to <br> individual items (rational counting). Provide <br> opportunities to explain the number of objects <br> is the same regardless of their arrangement, if <br> they are moved around, or the order in which |
| they are counted changes (conservation of |  |
| number) |  |$|$

K.NR.3. Demonstrate the ability to compare quantities of objects and numerals representing quantities of objects.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| K.NR.3.1 Compare up to 10 objects in one set | Use one-to-one matching and counting <br> to another set of up to 10 objects using the <br> phrases more than, fewer than, or the same <br> as. |
| strategies with concrete objects, pictorial |  |
| representations, or number paths. They may |  |
| be able to visually see which set is more than, |  |
|  | fewer than, or the same as. Generally, "fewer |
| than" and "more than" are used with |  |
| countable nouns, such as teddy bear counters. |  |
|  | Example: There are more red teddy bear <br> counters. There are fewer yellow teddy bear <br> counters. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

K.PAFR. 1 Develop an understanding of addition and subtraction operations with one-digit whole numbers and represent and solve addition problems with sums between 0 and 10 and subtraction problems using related facts.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| K.PAFR.1.1 Add and subtract number <br> combinations within 5. | Use visuals and concrete models, and five <br> frames to help provide structure for students. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| K.PAFR.1.2 Create a sum of 10 using objects <br> and drawings when given one of two addends <br> 0-9, to include real-world situations. | Teachers may record the equation to expose <br> students to the concept for future learning but <br> should not assess the writing of the equation. |
| K.PAFR.1.3 Compose and decompose <br> numbers up to 10 in different ways. Record <br> using objects or drawings. | Use objects, linking cubes, ten frames, math <br> racks, and drawings. <br> Teachers may record the equation to expose <br> students to the concept for future learning, but <br> the expectation is not that students write the <br> equation. The sum or difference can be <br> represented on either side of the equal sign. |
| K.PAFR.1.4 Solve add-to/joining, take- <br> from/separating, part-part-whole (total <br> unknown), part-part-whole (both addends <br> unknown) in real-world situations to find <br> sums and differences within 10. | Situations should be modeled using concrete <br> objects, ten frames, fingers, math racks, <br> number paths, acting out, drawings, mental <br> images, or verbal explanations. |

## K.PAFR.2. Recognize, describe, extend, and create patterns.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| K.PAFR.2.1 Describe, extend, and create (to | Letter patterns are only for teacher use to |
| the next term) simple repeating patterns in the |  |
| form of $\mathrm{AB}, \mathrm{AAB}, \mathrm{ABB}$, and ABC. | strategically represent a variety of patterns <br> with students. Provide opportunities to name <br> the objects in patterns using concrete objects <br> and drawings. |

## First Grade Math Standards

The standards are designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to solve problems using critically important skills for college and career readiness. The focus in first grade is concentrated within the strands of Numerical Reasoning; Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning; Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning; and Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning.

For Numerical Reasoning, a major emphasis is given to building number sense and place value understanding for numbers zero to 100 . Students will continue to count, combining items into groups of ten to demonstrate place value structure. Additionally, students will use various representations to compare two numbers. Opportunities should be given to use concrete objects, drawings, and equations to demonstrate that whole numbers can be composed and decomposed in a variety of ways. Experiences should be given to allow students to partition shapes into equal parts as a building block for fractional understanding.

For Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning, first graders will use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving addition and subtraction. Students will use a variety of strategies for addition and subtraction within 100. A major focus for students in first grade will include understanding the equal sign and building a strong conceptual foundation for addition and subtraction by exploring the relationship between these operations. Multiple opportunities with concrete and pictorial models should be embedded in this strand and students should be able to apply the concepts to mathematical and real-world situations. In this grade, students will also use reasoning to create, describe, and extend patterns.

For Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning, students will create an investigative question, for which they will then collect data. Students will then sort, analyze, and communicate this data through various charts and graphs.

For Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning, first graders will identify coins and bills by name and value. Additionally, students will count collections of like coins not to exceed a dollar. Students will begin telling time to the hour on analog and digital clocks. Students will also identify, describe, classify, construct, compare, and analyze two-dimensional and threedimensional shapes based on their attributes.

Mathematical Process Standards

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Make meaning of a problem and use <br> prior knowledge as an entry point to <br> begin, plan, and choose a solution <br> pathway including acting out, making a <br> model, or using reasoning strategies. <br> Look for another solution strategy <br> when the solution approach tried does <br> not make sense or does not result in a <br> reasonable answer. <br> Make sense of the world by comparing <br> and ordering objects by their attributes. <br> Use concrete objects or pictures to <br> show the actions or relationships in a <br> problem such as counting, joining, <br> separating, and comparing sets. <br> Connect these actions to the meanings <br> of the operations. |
| REPRESENTATION | MPS.RC.1 Explain ideas <br> using precise and <br> contextually appropriate <br> mathematical language, <br> tools, and models. | Engage in discourse and actions to <br> explain reasoning and select multiple <br> representations that are helpful to <br> explore, model, and deepen <br> understanding of mathematical <br> concepts. <br> Draw pictures, construct models, share <br> verbal mathematical reasoning, and <br> include numerals to represent quantities <br> and equations in a variety of formats, <br> compare whole numbers, and use <br> shapes and spatial reasoning to model <br> and explore geometric objects in their <br> environments. |
| $\mathbf{C O M M U N I C A T I O N ~}$ |  |  |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\ \hline \text { CONNECTIONS } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a } \\ \text { deep and flexible } \\ \text { conceptual understanding } \\ \text { of mathematical ideas, } \\ \text { operations, and } \\ \text { relationships while making } \\ \text { real-world connections. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make connections applying counting } \\ \text { and use the equal sign consistently and } \\ \text { appropriately with real-world contexts. } \\ \text { Explain how the number reached when } \\ \text { counting on is a relationship between } \\ \text { the quantity started from and the } \\ \text { quantity added. } \\ \text { Use precise language to describe why } \\ \text { one quantity is fewer than, is more } \\ \text { than, or is equal to (the same as) } \\ \text { another and sort three-dimensional } \\ \text { solid objects and two-dimensional } \\ \text { shapes by different attributes (such as } \\ \text { size or number of sides) and describe } \\ \text { the attributes, using precise } \\ \text { mathematical language. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{ll}\text { ANALYZE \& }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.AJ.1 Use critical } \\ \text { thinking skills to reason } \\ \text { both abstractly and } \\ \text { quantitatively. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Listen to or read the explanations and } \\ \text { logical arguments of others, decide } \\ \text { whether they make sense, and ask } \\ \text { questions to clarify or revise the }\end{array} \\ \text { JUSTIFY } & & \begin{array}{l}\text { arguments. } \\ \text { Construct arguments using objects, } \\ \text { drawings, diagrams, and actions. } \\ \text { Make sense of correct solutions, even } \\ \text { though solutions are not generalized or } \\ \text { made formal. }\end{array} \\ \text { Investigate questions, gather, display, } \\ \text { and/or identify similarities and } \\ \text { differences in categorical data. }\end{array}\right\}$

## Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning

1.DPSR.1. Create and answer survey questions, collect and analyze data, and communicate through multiple representations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.DPSR.1.1 Sort pictures or objects into at <br> least three categories (not to exceed ten items <br> in each category). | Provide opportunities to sort pictures or <br> objects into given categories. In addition, <br> students should classify by creating their own <br> categories. |
| 1.DPSR.1.2 Create a survey question and <br> collect data with up to three categories. Create <br> tally charts, object graphs, and picture graphs <br> with a single-unit scale to display the data. | Provide opportunities to create a survey <br> question, then decide what data to collect, and <br> from whom to collect it. Answer the <br> following questions: Who? What? When? <br> Use the graph to answer questions and draw <br> conclusions. Limit to one-step add-to, take- <br> from, and part-part-whole questions. |
| Where? Why? How? <br> Tally charts, object graphs, and picture graphs <br> are appropriate for first grade. <br> Provide experiences with both horizontal and <br> vertical graphs. |  |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

1.MGSR.1. Describe, estimate, measure, and compare objects in real-world situations using units of length, weight, money, and time.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.MGSR.1.1 Order three objects by length <br> from shortest to longest and longest to <br> shortest using direct comparison. | Use actual objects that can be aligned with a <br> common starting point to compare. |
| 1.MGSR.1.2 Use nonstandard physical <br> objects to estimate and then measure the <br> length of an item as the number of same size <br> units of length with no gaps or overlaps. | Prior to measuring with nonstandard objects, <br> have students make an estimate. Nonstandard <br> units can include paper clips, popsicle sticks, <br> pencils, etc. |
| 1.MGSR.1.3 Use analog and digital clocks to <br> tell and record time to the hour and half hour. | Teachers can begin to note and record AM <br> and PM; however, this is not an expectation. <br> Additionally, teachers can connect the idea of <br> half of a circle to half an hour. |
| 1.MGSR.1.4 Identify and write the values of a <br> coin or a bill using a \& symbol for coin values <br> or \$ symbol for bills. Limited to penny, <br> nickel, dime, quarter, one dollar bill, five- <br> dollar bill, and ten-dollar bill. | Identify how different coins' values relate to <br> each other. |
| 1.MGSR.1.5 Count a collection of like coins <br> to determine the total value of the set. Limit <br> to pennies, nickels, and dimes with values not <br> to exceed a dollar. | Relate to patterns of counting by ones, fives, <br> and tens. |

1.MGSR.2. Analyze, describe, and manipulate shapes to make sense of their relationships in mathematical and real-world situations.
$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 1.MGSR.2.1 Sort a mixed set of polygons and } \\ \text { describe the reasoning used while sorting the } \\ \text { polygons. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { The intent is not for students to sort into a } \\ \text { group of regular polygons and a second group } \\ \text { of irregular polygons. The intent is to expose } \\ \text { students to a wide variety of regular and } \\ \text { irregular polygons of assorted sizes and } \\ \text { orientations rather than just prototypical } \\ \text { regular polygons. Provide opportunities for } \\ \text { students to describe how they used one of } \\ \text { more common attributes to group each set of } \\ \text { shapes. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 1.MGSR.2.2 Identify and describe the } \\ \text { attributes of two-dimensional shapes and } \\ \text { three-dimensional shapes. Limit to triangle, } \\ \text { square, rectangle, rhombus, hexagon, circle, } \\ \text { cone, cube, cylinder, square pyramid, and } \\ \text { sphere. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Describe the attributes of the shape prior to } \\ \text { providing the name. The teacher should use } \\ \text { correct mathematical vocabulary, including } \\ \text { sides/edges, faces, flat, straight, and } \\ \text { corners/vertex/vertices, when describing the }\end{array} \\ \text { attributes. Provide opportunities to draw or } \\ \text { make the shapes. }\end{array} \right\rvert\, \begin{array}{l}\text { Reinforce mathematical language. For } \\ \text { example: Use cube rather than box and sphere } \\ \text { rather than ball, knowing that a representation } \\ \text { of each in the real-world could be a box or a } \\ \text { ball. } \\ \text { Analyze and compare a pair of two- } \\ \text { dimensional shapes or a pair of three- } \\ \text { dimensional shapes of assorted sizes and } \\ \text { orientations using formal mathematical }\end{array}\right\}$

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.MGSR.2.5 Analyze and compare a pair of | Provide opportunities to compare a pair of |
| two-dimensional shapes or a pair of three- | shapes, using terms such as sides/edges, |
| dimensional shapes of assorted sizes and | faces, flat, straight, and |
| orientations using formal mathematical | corners/vertex/vertices. |
| language. Limit to triangle, square, rectangle, |  |
| rhombus, hexagon, circle, cone, cube, |  |
| cylinder, square pyramid, and sphere. |  |

## Numerical Reasoning

1.NR.1. Represent multi-digit numbers in a variety of ways to build place value understanding.
$\left.\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 1.NR.1.1 Read, write, and represent numbers } \\ \text { to 100 using concrete models, drawings, } \\ \text { standard form, base ten language, and } \\ \text { equations in expanded form. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Base ten language refers to identifying the } \\ \text { number of tens and ones in a numeral. For } \\ \text { example: } 6 \text { tens 3 ones. Base ten blocks } \\ \text { should not be used at this level due to their } \\ \text { inability to be broken apart into individual } \\ \text { units. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 1.NR.1.2 Represent and explain that whole } \\ \text { numbers 1 through 99 are organized into } \\ \text { groups of tens and ones, and a digit has a } \\ \text { different value depending on its placement. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Provide experiences using concrete materials, } \\ \text { such as popsicle sticks, straws, etc. to make a } \\ \text { bundle of ten. Given a collection of objects, } \\ \text { students can count the objects and group them } \\ \text { by tens. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 1.NR.1.3 Compose and decompose whole } \\ \text { numbers from 1 through 99 in more than one } \\ \text { way using tens and ones. Explain and } \\ \text { demonstrate each composition or } \\ \text { decomposition with the use of concrete } \\ \text { models, drawings, and/or equations. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { The focus of this indicator is on developing } \\ \text { place value concepts. } \\ \text { This indicator serves as a prerequisite for } \\ \text { regrouping when adding and subtracting with } \\ \text { two-digit numbers. }\end{array} \\ \text { Base ten blocks should not be used at this } \\ \text { level due to their inability to be broken apart } \\ \text { into individual units. Instead, provide }\end{array}\right\} \left.\begin{array}{l}\text { experiences bundling and unbundling groups } \\ \text { of ten objects to compose and decompose } \\ \text { numbers in multiple ways. Objects such as } \\ \text { coffee stirrers, straws, popsicle sticks, etc. } \\ \text { could be used. }\end{array} \right\rvert\, \begin{array}{l}\text { Hundred charts to include the bottom-up } \\ \text { chart, 100-bead math racks, and connecting } \\ \text { cubes can be used to develop conceptual } \\ \text { understanding. It is important for }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { mathematicians to discover the pattern on a } \\ \text { hundred chart by using concrete models and } \\ \text { connecting to the chart. }\end{array}\right\}$

## 1.NR.2. Represent partitioned shapes in multiple ways using part-whole relationships.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.NR.2.1 Partition in multiple ways squares, | This indicator is foundational for fraction |
| rectangles, and circles into two or four equal- |  |
| sized parts. Name the pieces as halves and |  |
| fourths. | work in third grade. It is imperative that <br> students look at equal-sized parts. Do not use <br> "quarters" to name the pieces. |

1.NR.3. Explain the relationship between numbers and quantities.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.NR.3.1 Count by ones forward or backward <br> starting at any number up to 120 making <br> accurate decade transitions. | Make connections between counting on and <br> counting back. <br> When doing choral counting, the teacher <br> could also record the count for students so <br> that they can look for and describe patterns. |
| 1.NR.3.2 Skip count by fives and tens from <br> any multiple of five to 100, identifying place <br> value patterns in the sequence. | Record counts on the board, chart paper, <br> hundred chart, etc. Have students identify the <br> patterns that they notice. |

1.NR.4. Demonstrate the ability to compare quantities of objects and numerals representing quantities of objects.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.NR.4.1 Compare representations of two | It is especially important to use mathematical |
| numbers up to 100 using the phrases is |  |
| greater than, is less than, or is equal to (the |  |
| same value as). | number sentence from left to right. <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> Use concrete objects or pictorial <br> representations to compare sets prior to <br> comparing just numerals. <br> A number path or hundred chart can also be <br> used to locate and compare numbers. <br> Representations can include concrete models, <br> drawings, number lines or number paths, <br> hundred charts, and different number forms <br> (standard, base ten, or expanded form). |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

1.PAFR.1. Understand and apply properties of operations and the relationship between addition and subtraction to solve problems.
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 1.PAFR.1.1 Determine and explain if an } \\ \text { equation within } 10 \text { is true using a variety of } \\ \text { equation formats. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Encourage the use of concrete objects or } \\ \text { drawings while students are explaining } \\ \text { whether the equation is true or balanced. It is } \\ \text { especially important to develop an } \\ \text { understanding of the meaning of the equal } \\ \text { sign. } \\ \text { Provide opportunities to see equations } \\ \text { formatted in a variety of ways. This includes } \\ \text { equations with the addends to the left of the } \\ \text { equal sign, the right of the equal sign, and } \\ \text { two addition and/or subtraction sentences on } \\ \text { both sides of the equal sign. Both sides of the } \\ \text { equal sign may contain two addends. } \\ \text { The symbol should be read as "has the same } \\ \text { value as" or "is equal to." }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 1.PAFR.1.2 Compose and decompose } \\ \text { numbers less than or equal to 20 in more than } \\ \text { one way. Record each composition or } \\ \text { decomposition as an equation. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Initially, visuals, concrete objects, or } \\ \text { drawings should be used as a tool for } \\ \text { conceptual understanding. Eventually, }\end{array} \\ \text { students should be able to mentally compose } \\ \text { and decompose flexibly. For example, 13 can }\end{array}\right\}$

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.PAFR.1.5 Apply and explain the <br> Commutative Property of Addition to find the <br> sum (through 20) of two addends and explain <br> that the value does not change when the order <br> of the two numbers changes. | Provide opportunities for students to use <br> concrete manipulatives. Encourage students to <br> explain what they notice to enable their <br> discoveries. <br> The expectation is to apply the property, not <br> to name the property; however, use the term <br> Commutative Property so that students are <br> used to hearing it and begin to use it on their <br> own. |
| 1.PAFR.1.6 Determine an unknown number <br> in addition and subtraction equations within <br> 10. | Representations should include using concrete <br> objects, models, and/or drawings. Mental <br> math, such as think addition, could also be a <br> strategy. |

## 1.PAFR.2. Represent and solve multi-digit addition and subtraction problems using

 additive reasoning.| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.PAFR.2.1 Find the sum of a two-digit <br> number and a one-digit number or a two-digit <br> number and a multiple of 10 (1-99) using <br> concrete models, drawing and strategies that <br> reflect place value understanding, the inverse <br> relationship of addition and subtraction, and <br> the properties of the operations to justify the <br> sum. | Justification strategies should include the use <br> of concrete models, drawings, and oral <br> explanations. <br> Students do not need to know the names of <br> the properties of operations but should be able <br> to apply them when needed. |
| 1.PAFR.2.2 Find the difference between two <br> numbers that are multiples of 10 both in the <br> range 10 to 90 and write the corresponding <br> equation. Explain the reasoning used. | Include concrete models, drawings, or <br> reasoning strategies based on place value. |

1.PAFR.3. Recognize, describe, extend, and create patterns.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.PAFR.3.1 Create, describe, and extend (to | Use concrete objects or drawings, not <br> the next term) a growing shape pattern. |
| numbers or letters. The shape pattern can <br> include concrete objects or drawings, but not |  |
| numbers. Students will need practice with |  |
| describing and extending given shape patterns |  |
| before they are asked to create their own. |  |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.PAFR.3.2 Create, describe, and extend (to | Use concrete objects or drawings. <br> three terms within a sequence) repeating <br> patterns using $A B, A A B, A B B$, and $A B C$ type <br> patterns. |
| Letter patterns are only for teacher use to <br> strategically represent a variety of patterns <br> with students. Name the objects in patterns <br> using concrete objects and <br> drawings. Teachers might consider using |  |
| ordinal numbers to describe the elements. |  |
| Provide practice with describing and |  |
| extending given patterns before they are |  |
| asked to create their own. |  |

## Second Grade Math Standards

The standards are designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to solve problems using critically important skills for college and career readiness. The focus in Second Grade is concentrated within the strands of Numerical Reasoning; Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning; Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning; and Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning.

For Numerical Reasoning, a major emphasis is given to building number sense and place value understanding for numbers zero to 999 . Students will continue to count to combine items into groups of ten or 100 to demonstrate place value structure. Additionally, students will use various representations to compare two numbers. Opportunities should be given to use concrete objects, drawings, and equations to demonstrate that whole numbers can be composed and decomposed in a variety of ways. Experiences should be given to allow students to use multiple ways to partition shapes into halves and fourths as a building block for fractional understanding. As a precursor to rounding, when given a two-digit number, students should identify to which multiple of ten the number is closer.

For Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning, second graders will use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving addition and subtraction. Students will use a variety of strategies for addition and subtraction within 999. A major focus for students in second grade will include understanding the equal sign and building a strong conceptual foundation of addition and subtraction by exploring the relationship between these operations. Multiple opportunities with concrete and pictorial models should be embedded in this strand and students should be able to apply the concepts to mathematical and real-world situations. Students will begin using arrays as an early connection between addition and multiplication. In this grade, students will also use reasoning to recognize, describe, extend, and create patterns.

For Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning, students will create an investigative question for which they will then collect data. Students will then sort, analyze, communicate, and represent this data through various charts and graphs.

For Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning second graders will identify and write the values of coins and bills. Additionally, students will count collections of mixed coins not to exceed one dollar while collections of mixed bills should also be counted with the total value not to exceed 100 dollars. Students will use analog and digital clocks to tell and record time in fiveminute intervals. In addition, second graders will experiment with the length of objects using appropriate tools. Students will also identify, describe, classify, construct, compare, and analyze two-dimensional and three-dimensional shapes based on their attributes.

Mathematical Process Standards

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Make meaning of a problem and use <br> prior knowledge as an entry point to <br> begin, plan, and choose a solution <br> pathway including acting out, making a <br> model, or using reasoning strategies. <br> Look for another solution strategy <br> when the solution approach tried does <br> not make sense or does not result in a <br> reasonable answer. <br> Make sense of the world by comparing <br> and ordering objects by their attributes. <br> Use concrete objects or pictures to <br> show the actions or relationships in a <br> problem such as counting, joining, <br> separating, and comparing sets. <br> Connect these actions to the meanings <br> of the operations. |
| REPRESENTATION | MPS.RC.1 Explain ideas <br> using precise and <br> contextually appropriate <br> mathematical language, <br> tools, and models. | Engage in discourse and actions to <br> explain reasoning and select multiple <br> representations that are helpful to <br> explore, model, and deepen <br> understanding of mathematical <br> concepts. <br> Draw pictures, construct models, share <br> verbal mathematical reasoning, and <br> include numerals to represent quantities <br> and equations in a variety of formats, <br> compare whole numbers, and use <br> shapes and spatial reasoning to model <br> and explore geometric objects in their <br> environments. |
| $\mathbf{C O M M U N I C A T I O N ~}$ |  |  |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\ \hline \text { CONNECTIONS } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a } \\ \text { deep and flexible } \\ \text { conceptual understanding } \\ \text { of mathematical ideas, } \\ \text { operations, and } \\ \text { relationships while making } \\ \text { real-world connections. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make connections applying counting } \\ \text { and use the equal sign consistently and } \\ \text { appropriately with real-world contexts. } \\ \text { Explain how the number reached when } \\ \text { counting on is a relationship between } \\ \text { the quantity started from and the } \\ \text { quantity added. } \\ \text { Use precise language to describe why } \\ \text { one quantity is fewer than, is more } \\ \text { than, or is equal to (the same as) } \\ \text { another and sort three-dimensional } \\ \text { solid objects and two-dimensional } \\ \text { shapes by different attributes (such as } \\ \text { size or number of sides) and describe } \\ \text { the attributes, using precise } \\ \text { mathematical language. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{ll}\text { ANALYZE \& }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.AJ.1 Use critical } \\ \text { thinking skills to reason } \\ \text { both abstractly and } \\ \text { quantitatively. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Listen to or read the explanations and } \\ \text { logical arguments of others, decide } \\ \text { whether they make sense, and ask } \\ \text { questions to clarify or revise the }\end{array} \\ \text { JUSTIFY } & & \begin{array}{l}\text { arguments. } \\ \text { Construct arguments using objects, } \\ \text { drawings, diagrams, and actions. } \\ \text { Make sense of correct solutions, even } \\ \text { though solutions are not generalized or } \\ \text { made formal. }\end{array} \\ \text { Investigate questions, gather, display, } \\ \text { and/or identify similarities and } \\ \text { differences in categorical data. }\end{array}\right\}$

Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning

2.DPSR.1. Create and answer survey questions, collect and analyze data, and communicate through multiple representations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.DPSR.1.1 Create a survey question and | Provide opportunities to create a survey |
| collect data with up to four categories. Create | question, then decide what data to collect, and |
| tally charts, picture graphs, dot plots, and bar | from whom to collect it. Answer the |
| graphs with a single-unit scale to read the | following questions: Who? What? When? |
| graph, answer questions, and draw | Where? Why? How? |
| conclusions. Limit to one-step add-to, take- | Provide experiences with both horizontal and |
| from, part-part-whole, and comparison | vertical graphs. |
| questions. | Compare different data collected in the |
|  | categories. Categories are identified by names <br> or descriptions and amounts are numerical. <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> Appropriate questions should not ask students <br> to add or subtract data from more than two <br> categories. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

2.MGSR.1. Describe, estimate, measure, and compare objects in real-world situations using units of length, weight, currency, and time.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.MGSR.1.1 Select and use appropriate tools <br> to estimate and measure length of an object or <br> distance to the nearest customary unit. Limit <br> to inches, feet, and yards. | Explore length as an attribute of an object <br> found by locating two endpoints and finding <br> how far it is between those two points. <br> Talk about how to use a ruler. Link rulers to <br> number lines (continuous units). |
| 2.MGSR.1.2 Use analog and digital clocks to <br> tell and record time in five-minute intervals, <br> identifying AM and PM. | Point out that the numbers on a clock are <br> made of two different circular number lines, <br> one going from 1 to 12 and the other going <br> from 0 to 60. |
| 2.MGSR.1.3 Determine the value of mixed <br> sets of coins or bills in mathematical and real- <br> world situations and record the value using a <br> ¢ or \$ symbol. Limit to pennies, nickels, <br> dimes, and quarters up to a dollar; one-dollar <br> bills, five-dollar bills, ten-dollar bills, and <br> twenty-dollar bills up to \$100, and add-to or <br> take-from problem types. | Coins and bills are not counted together in <br> this indicator. |

2.MGSR.2. Analyze, describe, and manipulate shapes to make sense of their relationships in mathematical and real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.MGSR.2.1 Identify and describe a given <br> shape in everyday situations to include two- <br> dimensional shapes and three-dimensional <br> shapes. Limit to triangle, quadrilateral, <br> pentagon, hexagon, octagon, circle, cone, <br> cube, cylinder, rectangular prism, square <br> pyramid, and sphere. | Reinforce mathematical language. For <br> example: use cube rather than box and sphere <br> rather than ball, knowing that a representation <br> of each in the real-world could be a box or a <br> ball. Provide opportunities to explore the <br> faces and the shape of each face. |
| 2.MGSR.2.2 Classify shapes as polygons or <br> non-polygons and defend that determination <br> based on their attributes. | Provide experiences with a variety of straight- <br> edged and curved and closed and open two- <br> dimensional figures. Defining attributes <br> include the number of sides and vertices. |
| 2.MGSR.2.3 Classify two-dimensional shapes <br> as triangles or quadrilaterals and justify each <br> classification. | Students need to see and classify a wide <br> variety of triangles and quadrilaterals, not just <br> the standard triangles and quadrilaterals, as <br> well as a variety of orientations. |

## Numerical Reasoning

2.NR.1. Represent multi-digit numbers in a variety of ways to build place value understanding.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.NR.1.1 Read, write, and represent numbers |  |
| up to 999 using concrete models, drawings, |  |
| standard form, base ten language, and |  |
| equations in expanded form. |  |$\quad$| Represent numbers with proportional |
| :--- |
| materials such as base ten blocks, sketches, or |
| numerical notation. |
| Provide experiences with placing numbers on |
| an open number line. |
| Base ten language refers to identifying the |
| number of hundreds, tens, and ones in a |
| numeral. For example: 4 hundreds 9 tens 6 |
| ones. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.NR.1.3 Compose and decompose whole <br> numbers from 1 through 999 in more than one <br> way using hundreds, tens, and ones. Explain <br> and demonstrate each composition or <br> decomposition with the use of concrete <br> models, drawings, and equations. | The focus of this indicator is on place value. <br> This indicator serves as a prerequisite for <br> regrouping when adding and subtracting with <br> three-digit numbers. Provide experiences with <br> bundling and unbundling groups of objects, <br> including but not limited to popsicle sticks, <br> straws, etc. |
| 2.NR.1.4 Apply place value reasoning to <br> identify the number that is 10 more, 10 less, <br> 100 more, and 100 less than a given three- <br> digit number through 999. | Students need experience with concrete <br> models and drawings before moving to the <br> abstract. Ask students what patterns they <br> notice in the place values as they are adding <br> or subtracting tens and hundreds. |

2.NR.2. Represent and compare partitioned shapes in multiple ways using part-whole relationships.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.NR.2.1 Partition in multiple ways squares, <br> rectangles, and circles into two or four equal- <br> sized parts, and describe the parts using the <br> words halves, fourths, a half of, and a fourth <br> of (not quarters). | This indicator is foundational for fraction <br> work in third grade. Although students are not <br> expected to use formal fraction notation, <br> expose students to fraction notation. When <br> writing fractions, they should be written with <br> a horizontal bar (vinculum), not slanted. The <br> expectation is not that students write the <br> fraction. <br> Name the whole as two halves, or four <br> fourths. |
| 2.NR.2.2 Explain that when partitioning a <br> square, rectangle, or circle into two or four <br> equal parts, the parts become smaller as the <br> number of parts increases. | This indicator is foundational for fraction <br> work in third grade. |

2.NR.3. Explain the relationship between numbers and quantities.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.NR.3.1 Count forward and backward by | Provide counting experiences on a regular |
| ones, tens, and hundreds from any number | basis When doing choral counting, the |
| within 999 and identify patterns in the | teacher should also record the count for |
| sequence. | students so that they can look for and describe <br> patterns. |

2.NR.4. Demonstrate the ability to compare quantities of objects and numerals representing quantities of objects.
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\
\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 2.NR.4.1 Compare representations of whole } \\
\text { numbers up to } 999 \text { and write a comparison } \\
\text { statement using words and symbols. Limit to } \\
\text { is equal to }(=) \text {, is less than }(<) \text {, and/or is } \\
\text { greater than }(>) .\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { It is especially important to use mathematical } \\
\text { phrases with students and to make sure that } \\
\text { students can read the symbols correctly. } \\
\text { Representations can include concrete models, } \\
\text { drawings, number lines, and different number } \\
\text { forms (standard, base ten, or expanded form). } \\
\text { Locate whole numbers on a number line to } \\
\text { compare them. Expose students to both } \\
\text { vertical and horizontal number lines. } \\
\text { Emphasize the understanding that numbers to } \\
\text { the right or above a number on a number line } \\
\text { are greater and numbers to the left or below } \\
\text { are less. }\end{array} \\
\hline \begin{array}{ll}\text { 2.NR.4.2 When given a two-digit number, } \\
\text { identify to which multiple of ten the number } \\
\text { is closest. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use number lines and concrete base ten } \\
\text { models. Second grade transitions from a }\end{array}
$$ <br>

number path to the use of a number line.\end{array}\right\}\)| If the number has a 5 in the one's place, the |
| :--- |
| accepted convention of going to the higher |
| multiple of 10 should be shared. |
| This is a precursor to rounding. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

## 2.PAFR.1. Represent and solve multi-digit addition and subtraction problems using additive reasoning.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.PAFR.1.1 Use a strategy to accurately find | Provide opportunities to select a strategy to |
| sums and differences of two-digit numbers | calculate. Use concrete base ten materials, |
| within 100 and justify the sum or difference. | number lines, drawings, place value <br> understanding, and properties of the <br> operations. This indicator is about building <br> conceptual understanding, not about <br> practicing a standard algorithm. |

2.PAFR.2. Understand and apply properties of operations and the relationship between addition and subtraction to solve problems.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.PAFR.2.1 Determine and explain if an | Apply understanding of the equal sign as a |
| equation (within 20) is true using a variety of | symbol of equality. |
| equation formats. | Recognize that the solution (sum or |
|  | difference) can be located on either side of the |
|  | equal sign. |
|  | For example, equations can be formatted in |
|  | the following ways: |
|  | $6=2+4$ |
|  | $3+3=1+5$ |
|  | $9-3=6$ |
| 2.PAFR.2.2 Solve one-step add-to, take-from, | Students may use concrete models, drawings, <br> part-part-whole, and additive comparison <br> real-world situations through 99 with the |
| unknown in any position. | verbal explanations, expressions, and |
|  | equations. |
|  | Provide opportunities for students to create |
| their own real-world situation to represent a |  |
| given equation or expression involving |  |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.PAFR.2.5 Apply the Associative Property <br> of Addition to find the sum (through 20) of <br> three addends and explain that the value can <br> be found using various grouping strategies. | During this first exposure to the Associative <br> Property, the intent is for students to see that <br> numbers can be decomposed and then <br> recomposed to help make addition more <br> efficient and flexible. For example, if given <br> the numbers 4, 7, and 3 a student could <br> combine the 7 and 3 to first make a ten or <br> combine the 4 and 3 to help make doubles. <br> The expectation is to apply the property, not <br> to name the property or use parentheses; <br> however, the teacher should use the term <br> Associative Property so that students are used <br> to hearing it. |
| 2.PAFR.2.6 Determine the unknown number <br> in addition and subtraction equations within | Representations should include using concrete <br> objects, models, or drawings. Unknowns <br> should be represented by an empty box or a <br> 20, with the unknown in any position. |
| question mark, not a blank space. Students <br> may restate a subtraction problem as a <br> missing addend problem (think addition) |  |
| using the inverse relationship between |  |
| addition and subtraction. |  |$|$

2.PAFR.3. Recognize, describe, extend, and create patterns.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2.PAFR.3.1 Describe, extend, and create a <br> growing shape pattern with up to three terms <br> within a sequence. | The shape pattern can include concrete <br> objects or drawings, but not numbers. Provide <br> practice with describing and extending given <br> shape patterns before they are asked to create <br> their own. |
| 2.PAFR.3.2 Create, describe, and extend an <br> appropriate one-step rule for number patterns <br> using addition and subtraction within 100. | Provide practice with describing and <br> extending given number patterns before they <br> are asked to create their own. |

## Third Grade Math Standards

The standards are designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to solve problems using critically important skills for college and career readiness. The focus in third grade is concentrated within the strands of Numerical Reasoning; Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning; Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning; and Measurement, Geometric and Spatial Reasoning.

For Numerical Reasoning, this grade will continue to represent and compare whole numbers using relationships within the base ten number system. A major focus for students in third grade will include building a strong conceptual foundation of fractions. They will represent and compare fractions based upon part-whole relationships using concrete, area, and linear models.

For Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning, third grade will use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving operational properties of whole numbers. Students will continue using a variety of strategies for addition and subtraction which have been previously introduced in earlier grades. A major focus for students in third grade will include building a strong conceptual foundation of multiplication and division by exploring the relationship between these operations. The extension of knowledge will lead to the ability to solve multi-digit problems in fourth and fifth grades. Multiple opportunities with concrete and pictorial models should be embedded in this strand and students should be able to apply the concepts to mathematical and real-world situations. In third grade, students will use reasoning to represent and solve algebraic and numerical situations involving unknowns and patterns.

For Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning, third graders will collect and analyze data and communicate through various tables, charts, and graphs. In this grade, students extend their analysis from content in second grade to scaled graphs. Probability is introduced for the first time as students will represent the likelihood of a simple event occurring. This understanding will extend in fourth and fifth grades as students collect data from a probability experiment and record it as fractions.

For Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning, third grade will solve area and perimeter problems in real-world and mathematical situations. This is the first time students will be introduced to area and perimeter in addition to distinguishing when to use these measurements in real-world situations. A focus should include connecting area and multiplication. When determining the area, students will use squares and rectangles. When determining perimeter, students will use triangles and quadrilaterals. Students will measure customary and metric units of length. In previous grades, students have been telling time and this learning will now focus on third grade students determining elapsed time to the half hour and using analog and digital clocks to tell and record time in one-minute intervals. In third grade, students will continue to determine the value of collections of money greater than $\$ 1$ using coins and bills with the amount now recorded using decimal notation.

Mathematical Process Standards

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Make meaning of a problem and use <br> prior knowledge as an entry point to <br> begin, plan, and choose a solution <br> pathway. <br> Look for another solution strategy <br> when the solution approach tried does <br> not make sense or does not result in a <br> reasonable answer. <br> Use concrete objects, pictures, or <br> equations to explain conjectures and <br> solve problems. <br> Compare strategies to understand <br> different approaches to solve relevant <br> problems that involve multiple steps |
| using operations with rational numbers. |  |  |
| Use mathematical modeling to |  |  |
| represent, analyze, and make |  |  |
| predictions using data. |  |  |$|$| Engage in mathematical discourse to |
| :--- |
| justify a conjecture. |
| Be specific with explanations by using |
| objects, pictures, and symbols when |
| describing the relationship between the |
| operations. |
| Use properties of operations to justify |
| equivalence of fractions and different |
| expressions. |
| Provide manipulatives to encourage |
| concrete understanding. |
| Represent rational numbers in a variety |
| of forms. |
|  |

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\
\hline \text { ANALYZE \& } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.AJ.1 Use critical } \\
\text { thinking skills to reason } \\
\text { both abstractly and } \\
\text { quantitatively. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Critique the arguments of others, } \\
\text { decide whether they make sense, and } \\
\text { ask questions to clarify or revise the } \\
\text { arguments. } \\
\text { Construct arguments using objects, } \\
\text { concrete materials, drawings, diagrams, } \\
\text { actions, and mathematical symbols. } \\
\text { Make sense and confirm correct } \\
\text { answers, even though solutions are not } \\
\text { generalized or made formal. } \\
\text { Reason inductively about data, making } \\
\text { reasonable arguments that consider the } \\
\text { context from which the data arose. } \\
\text { Critique when making comparisons } \\
\text { with fractions that refer to different } \\
\text { wholes. }\end{array} \\
\hline \begin{array}{ll}\text { STRUCTURE \& } \\
\text { PATTERNS }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.SP.1 Identify and } \\
\text { apply regularity in } \\
\text { repeated reasoning to make } \\
\text { generalizations. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Recognize complex mathematical } \\
\text { objects, including multi-digit numbers } \\
\text { and shapes, and situations as being } \\
\text { composed of multiple parts. } \\
\text { Apply basic addition and subtraction } \\
\text { facts, simple multiplication facts, and } \\
\text { knowledge of place value and related } \\
\text { division facts to combine or partition } \\
\text { whole numbers, find fractions of sets, }\end{array}
$$ <br>

shapes, and quantities, and recognize\end{array}\right\}\)| area and perimeter formulas. |
| :--- |
| Create and continue spatial and number |
| patterns based on addition, subtraction, |
| or simple multiplication. |$|$

## Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning

3.DPSR.1. Collect and analyze data and communicate through multiple representations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3.DPSR.1.1 Collect and organize categorical | Categorical data can be represented using bar |
| and numerical data based on observations, | graphs and picture graphs that are displayed |
| surveys, experiments, and investigations with | horizontally or vertically. |
| whole number values using tables, scaled | Numerical data can be represented using dot |
| picture graphs, scaled bar graphs, or dot plots. | plots and bar graphs. |
| Use titles and labels. Limit scales to 1, 2, 5, | Use data from science and social studies |
| and 10. | content. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3.DPSR.1.2 Solve one-step, real-world | Do not use data with outliers. |
| problems using whole number data |  |
| represented in tables, scaled picture graphs, |  |
| scaled bar graphs, or dot plots. Limit scales to |  |
| $1,2,5,10$. |  |

3.DPSR.2. Represent the probability of simple events by conducting experiments to determine possible outcomes.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3.DPSR.2.1 Identify the possible outcomes of | For example: when rolling a die, the possible |
| a simple event. | outcomes are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. Rolling a 9 is <br> not a possible outcome. This is the first time <br> that probability is introduced as a simple |
|  | event. A simple event could include but is not <br> limited to spinning a spinner, tossing a die, <br> drawing one card, or flipping a coin. |

Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning
3.MGSR.1. Solve area and perimeter problems in real-world and mathematical situations.

$\left.$| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3.MGSR.1.1 Determine the area of squares <br> and rectangles presented in relevant problems <br> by covering the space with square units and <br> counting the total number of units needed. | Explore area as an attribute that involves the <br> covering of two-dimensional space. When <br> tiling, there should be no gaps or overlaps. <br> Provide opportunities for students to use <br> square tiles, grid paper, and/or dot paper. <br> Use square units to label area measurements. <br> To make connections to multiplication, it is <br> important for students to discover the <br> relationship between the two side lengths of <br> the rectangle and the area. |
| 3.MGSR.1.2 Determine the perimeter of <br> regular and irregular triangles and <br> quadrilaterals with known side lengths. | Explore perimeter as the length/distance <br> around the sides of a two-dimensional shape. <br> Provide exposure to finding the perimeter of <br> other polygons, but the emphasis should be on <br> regular and irregular triangles and <br> quadrilaterals. <br> Composite quadrilaterals are not an <br> expectation. |
| 3.MGSR.1.3 Determine if a real-world <br> situation is an example of the need for finding <br> the area or the perimeter of a figure. | Understand the difference between a measure <br> of length (perimeter) and a measure of <br> covering space (area). | | Students would not be expected to solve for |
| :--- |
| perimeter or area for this indicator. | \right\rvert\, |  |
| :--- |

3.MGSR.2. Estimate and measure using units of length, liquid volume, currency, and intervals of time.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3.MGSR.2.1 Determine the value of any <br> collection of coins not to exceed \$5. Write the <br> amount in the form of dollars and cents using <br> the decimal notation. Limit to penny, nickel, <br> dime, and quarter. | Provide experiences with collections with <br> front and back sides of coins. |
| 3.MGSR.2.2 Use analog and digital clocks to <br> tell and record time to one-minute intervals, <br> identifying AM and PM. | In second grade, students used analog and <br> digital clocks to tell and record time to 5- <br> minute intervals. |
| 3.MGSR.2.3 Solve problems involving <br> addition and subtraction of time intervals to <br> determine elapsed time to the nearest half <br> hour. | Use a number line to represent adding or <br> subtracting hours and/or half hours. The <br> expectation is not to add or subtract times that <br> cross noon or midnight. Start times should <br> begin on the hour or half hour. |
| 3.MGSR.2.4 Estimate and measure <br> length/distance to the nearest half inch and <br> nearest whole centimeter. | Connect the ruler to the number line. <br> Centimeter is the first mention of the metric <br> system. |
| 3.MGSR.2.5 Determine which unit of liquid <br> volume is most appropriate to measure in <br> real-world situations. Limited to fluid ounces, <br> cup, pint, quart, gallon, milliliter, and liter. | Show containers that will represent each of <br> the measures. Work within one system of <br> measurement at a time. |

3.MGSR.3. Extend geometric reasoning to attributes of polygons and polyhedrons.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3.MGSR.3.1 Describe and draw right, acute, <br> obtuse, and straight angles. Identify these <br> angle types in two-dimensional figures <br> including triangles and quadrilaterals. | Recognize angles as attributes of geometric <br> shapes formed when two rays share a <br> common endpoint and create a space between <br> the rays. An acute angle has rays that are <br> closer together. An obtuse angle has rays that <br> are farther apart. <br> Use everyday objects with a square corner, <br> such as index cards, sticky notes, and <br> notebook paper, as a reference or benchmark <br> for a right angle. Use the straight edge of a <br> sheet of paper as a benchmark for 180 degrees <br> (straight angle). The expectation is not to <br> measure angles with a protractor. |
| 3.MGSR.3.2 Identify, describe, and draw <br> points, lines, line segments, rays, intersecting <br> lines, perpendicular lines, and parallel lines. <br> Identify these in two-dimensional figures. | Clarify lines versus line segments in two- <br> dimensional figures. |

## Numerical Reasoning

3.NR.1. Represent and compare whole numbers using relationships within the base ten number system.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :---: | :---: |
| 3.NR.1.1 Read, write, and represent whole numbers through the thousands period ( 0 to 999,999 ) on a number line and in standard, base ten language, word, and equations in expanded form. | Use a scaled number line and have students position numbers. <br> Base ten language refers to identifying the number of hundred thousands, ten thousands, thousands, hundreds, tens, and ones in a numeral. For example: 6 hundred thousands, 4 ten thousands, 7 thousands, 2 hundreds, 9 tens, 5 ones. <br> Number lines should not be limited to starting at 0 and should include different ranges like 1000-5000. |
| 3.NR.1.2 Compose and decompose 4-digit whole numbers in multiple ways using thousands, hundreds, tens, and ones. | Explain and demonstrate each composition or decomposition with the use of concrete objects, drawings, expressions, and equations. |
| 3.NR.1.3 Compare two whole numbers up to 999,999 based on the place value of the digits using the symbols is equal to ( $=$ ), is less than $(<)$ or is greater than ( $>$ ). | Compare the quantities using place value. |
| 3.NR.1.4 Round whole numbers from 0 to 1,000 to the nearest 10 or 100 . | Use both vertical and horizontal number lines, and place benchmark and midpoint numbers. Doing so allows mathematicians to conceptually understand to which multiple of 10 or multiple of 100 a number rounds. Use the convention that if there is a 5 in the ones or tens place the number is rounded to the next 10 or 100 depending on the unit requested. <br> Avoid the use of rhymes and tricks for rounding. |

3.NR.2. Represent and compare fractions in multiple ways using part-whole relationships.
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\
\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 3.NR.2.1 Identify unit fractions as the } \\
\text { quantity formed by one part when a whole is } \\
\text { partitioned into 2, 3, 4, 6, or } 8 \text { equal-sized } \\
\text { parts. Express each part as a unit fraction of } \\
\text { the whole. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Provide opportunities to partition circles, } \\
\text { equilateral triangles, squares, rectangles, } \\
\text { hexagons, and octagons. Explore many ways } \\
\text { to partition these shapes into equal-sized } \\
\text { parts. } \\
\text { This indicator is the foundation for unit } \\
\text { fractions being represented by visual } \\
\text { representations. A fraction } \frac{a}{b} \text { is the quantity } \\
\text { formed by a part of size } \frac{1}{b} \text {. For example, } \frac{3}{4} \text { is }\end{array} \\
\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 3.NR.2.2 Represent fractions from 0-1 using } \\
\text { concrete, set, area, and linear models, and } \\
\text { write them in standard form and word form. } \\
\text { Limit denominators to 2, 3, 4, 6, and } 8 .\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { This is students' first experience with } \\
\text { concrete, set, area, and linear models. Linear } \\
\text { models could include number lines and } \\
\text { fraction tiles. In second grade, students } \\
\text { partitioned circles, squares, and rectangles } \\
\text { into halves and fourths. This is also the first } \\
\text { time students have seen a fraction written as a } \\
\text { number. Concrete and hands-on opportunities } \\
\text { should be embedded throughout the fraction }\end{array}
$$ <br>

unit. Continue to build student understanding\end{array}\right\}\)| of quantity and size of unit fractions when |
| :--- |
| representing fractions 0-1. |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 3.NR.2.5 Recognize two fractions are } \\ \text { equivalent based on the same size whole. } \\ \text { Limit denominators to 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8, and } \\ \text { fractions should be limited to fractions } \\ \text { between } 0 \text { and 1. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use concrete, area, and linear models. } \\ \text { Use visual fraction models (area) of the same } \\ \text { whole to identify equivalencies. } \\ \text { Corresponding number lines should represent } \\ \text { equivalent fractions. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 3.NR.2.6 Compare two fractions with the } \\ \text { same numerator or same denominator based } \\ \text { on the same size whole by reasoning about } \\ \text { their size. Use the symbols } \text { is equal to }(=) \text {, } \text { is } \\ \text { less than }(<) \text { or is greater than }(>) \text {. Limit } \\ \text { denominators to 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8, and } \\ \text { fractions should be limited to fractions } \\ \text { between } 0 \text { and 1. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use concrete, area, and linear models. } \\ \text { When referring to a fraction (numerator and } \\ \text { denominator), avoid using language such as } \\ \text { "top number," "bottom number," and "out } \\ \text { of." }\end{array} \\ \text { Locate fractions on a number line to compare. }\end{array}\right\}$

Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning
3.PAFR.1. Use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving operational properties of whole numbers.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3.PAFR.1.1 Use a strategy to compute sums | This indicator is about building conceptual |
| and differences up to $1,000$. | understanding, not about practicing a standard |
|  | algorithm. |
|  | Strategies should include using concrete <br> models, open number lines, or drawings and <br>  <br> strategies based on place value, properties of <br> operations, partial sums, or the inverse <br> relationship between addition and <br> subtraction. Provide opportunities to select a <br> strategy that best fits the problem. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :---: | :---: |
| 3.PAFR.1.2 Multiply whole numbers (factors $0-10$ ) and divide whole numbers (divisors 110) using a model and write a corresponding equation. | The purpose of this indicator is to build conceptual understanding of multiplication and division. To develop the relationship between multiplication and division, these concepts should be taught at the same time. When modeling multiplication, present the related division fact. Connect the equation to the model. <br> When modeling division, present the related multiplication fact. Connect the equation to the model. <br> Representations should include concrete models, equal groups, arrays (rows x columns), and linear models. <br> When reading a multiplication equation, the multiplication symbol should be read as "groups of." This reinforces the meaning of multiplication. <br> When models are shown the convention is that $3 \times 3$ is three groups of three. It is also an array with three rows and three in each row. When using arrays, explore the Commutative Property for multiplication by rotating their model to discover that the product is still the same even though the order of the factors changed. Using the Commutative Property allows students to learn two facts simultaneously. <br> The Associative and Distributive Properties should be explored for multiplication and division. Ensure connections are made when decomposing arrays and concrete objects. Parentheses can be used as grouping symbols when recording the decomposition. |
| 3.PAFR.1.3 Multiply two whole numbers from 0 to 10 and divide using related facts flexibly and accurately. | Decompose a factor or dividend/divisor into a fact they do know. They may also use a known fact to determine the unknown fact. Both strategies can be done efficiently and accurately. <br> Using visuals will help students develop flexibility. <br> Parentheses will be used as grouping symbols. <br> State a division problem as a missing factor problem. |

3.PAFR.2. Use reasoning to represent and solve algebraic and numerical situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3.PAFR.2.1 Determine the unknown whole <br> number in a multiplication or division real- <br> world situation relating three whole numbers <br> when the unknown is a missing factor, <br> product, dividend, divisor, or quotient. | The unknown can be represented by an open <br> box, question mark, symbol, or a letter. |
| 3.PAFR.2.2 Solve one-and two-step real- <br> world problems using addition and <br> subtraction up to 1,000. | Represent the problem situation using an <br> equation with a symbol for the unknown. <br> Provide contexts that include measurement <br> situations with metric and customary units. |
| 3.PAFR.2.3 Identify, create, and extend <br> numerical patterns to determine the next three <br> terms in an addition or subtraction sequence. | Use ordinal numbers such as first, second, <br> and so on to describe the number in the <br> sequence. |
| 3.PAFR.2.4 Recognize that a whole number <br> is a multiple of each of its factors 1-10. | Multiples can be determined by skip counting <br> and should be limited to basic facts. <br> Explore patterns in the multiplication table. |

## Fourth Grade Math Standards

The standards are designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to solve problems using critically important skills for college and career readiness. The focus in fourth grade is concentrated within the strands of Numerical Reasoning; Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning; Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning; and Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning.

For Numerical Reasoning, this grade will use relationships within the base ten number system to represent, compare, and order whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. A major focus for students in fourth grade will be to continue building a strong conceptual understanding of fractions and part-whole relationships, using models, reasoning strategies, and multiplication, to generate fraction equivalencies. Students will represent and compare fractions of tenths and hundredths as decimals and decimals of tenths and hundredths in multiple ways.

For Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning, fourth grade will use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving operational properties of whole numbers and decimals. Students will use the standard algorithm for addition and subtraction, as well as a variety of previously taught strategies to accurately compute the sum or difference. Students will build on their understanding of multiplication and division concepts from third grade to operate with multi-digit problems in fourth grade. Students should decompose numbers and use multiple strategies to multiply up to four-digit numbers by one-digit numbers and two-digit by two-digit numbers. Using the inverse relationship between multiplication and division, connections should be made between these two operations. Furthermore, students should also decompose and use place value strategies to divide four-digit dividends by one-digit divisors. Students will also develop an understanding of operations involving fractions. Fractions should also be interpreted as a division scenario; where a whole or quantity is divided or partitioned into equal parts. Multiple opportunities with concrete and pictorial models should be embedded in this strand and students should be able to apply the concepts to mathematical and real-world situations. Students will begin to operate with fractions with the same denominator and decimals (limited to tenths and hundredths). It is important that students understand fractions are equal parts of a whole. When adding or subtracting fractions, students should be able to visualize combining "like terms;" therefore, fractional parts must be of the same size whole. This is essential when connecting multiplying whole numbers times unit fractions. Students can make connections to repeated addition, when decomposing fractions and calculating products. Concrete models should be used when building these conceptual ideas before moving to abstract computations. Students should also use their knowledge of the four operations and number relationships to describe and extend numerical patterns following a given rule.

For Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning, this grade will be introduced to collecting and organizing numerical and categorical data based on observations, surveys, and experiments. Students will interpret whole number and fractional data represented in tables, scaled bar graphs, or dot plots by solving one-step problems. Probability is continued in fourth grade and builds upon their third-grade learning of representing simple events. In fourth grade, students will determine the likelihood of an event occurring. Students should be able to identify an event as
impossible, equally likely, or certain. They will connect benchmark values to connect the values of 0 to "impossible", 1 to "certain", and "equally likely" to $\frac{1}{2}$.

For Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning, students in this grade will solve real-world problems involving the perimeter and area of rectangles. Students will be asked to identify the missing side length when evaluating a perimeter scenario. Fourth grade students will be introduced to finding the area of a rectangle and labeling their units with square units. Students will also be asked to estimate and measure using multiple different units. These standards include money and elapsed time. Students will also be estimating and measuring length to the nearest quarter inch and half centimeter to make connections between this and equivalent fractions. In fourth grade, students will classify polygons limited to triangles, quadrilaterals, pentagons, and hexagons in a hierarchy based on attributes. Students will be asked to classify triangles by their side lengths and angle measures. Students will investigate attributes to help classify a shape.

## Mathematical Process Standards

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Make meaning of a problem and use <br> prior knowledge as an entry point to <br> begin, plan, and choose a solution <br> pathway. <br> Look for another solution strategy <br> when the solution approach tried does <br> not make sense or does not result in a <br> reasonable answer. <br> Use concrete objects, pictures, or <br> equations to explain conjectures and <br> solve problems. <br> Compare strategies to understand <br> different approaches to solve relevant <br> problems that involve multiple steps |
| using operations with rational numbers. |  |  |
| Use mathematical modeling to |  |  |
| represent, analyze, and make |  |  |
| predictions using data. |  |  |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| REPRESENTATION <br>  | MPS.RC.1 Explain ideas <br> using precise and <br> contextually appropriate <br> mathematical language, <br> tools, and models. | Engage in mathematical discourse to <br> justify a conjecture. <br> Be specific with explanations by using <br> objects, pictures, and symbols when <br> describing the relationship between the <br> operations. <br> Use properties of operations to justify <br> equivalence of fractions and different <br> expressions. <br> Provide manipulatives to encourage <br> concrete understanding. <br> Represent rational numbers in a variety <br> of forms. <br> Name and categorize shapes and use <br> appropriate tools and units of <br> measurement for the quantities given. |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Make connections applying number <br> sense with real-world context. <br> Describe fractions and decimals both as <br> parts of other numbers and analyze <br> visual representations that support <br> understanding of fractions. <br> Make sense of missing numbers in <br> equations by using the relationships <br> between addition, subtraction, <br> multiplication, and division. |
| ANALYZE \& |  | MPS.AJ.1 Use critical <br> thinking skills to reason <br> both abstractly and <br> quantitatively. |
| JUSTIFY |  |  |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  <br> PATTERNS | MPS.SP.1 Identify and <br> apply regularity in <br> repeated reasoning to make <br> generalizations. | Recognize complex mathematical <br> objects, including multi-digit numbers <br> and shapes, and situations as being <br> composed of multiple parts. <br> Apply basic addition and subtraction <br> facts, simple multiplication facts, and <br> knowledge of place value and related <br> division facts to combine or partition <br> whole numbers, find fractions of sets, <br> shapes, and quantities, and recognize <br> area and perimeter formulas. <br> Create and continue spatial and number |
| patterns based on addition, subtraction, |  |  |
| or simple multiplication. |  |  |

## Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning

4.DPSR.1. Create questions, collect, and analyze data, and communicate interpretations through multiple representations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.DPSR.1.1 Collect and organize numerical <br> and categorical data based on observations, <br> investigations, surveys, and experiments <br> using tables, scaled bar graphs, or dot plots. <br> Use titles and labels. Scales to include whole <br> numbers, halves, and fourths. | Students need to be aware of which graph is <br> the best fit for the given data. |
| Numerical data can be represented using dot <br> plots and bar graphs. <br> Categorical data can be represented using bar <br> graphs. <br> Data collection can be integrated with science <br> and social studies content. Connect <br> measurement data to fractions. |  |
| 4.DPSR.1.2 Solve one-step, real-world <br> problems using whole number and fractional <br> data represented in tables, scaled picture <br> graphs, scaled bar graphs, or dot plots. <br> Limited to like denominators of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, <br> 8, and 10. | Use the data collected to answer questions. |

4.DPSR.2. Represent the probability of simple events by conducting experiments to determine possible outcomes.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.DPSR.2.1 Determine the possible outcomes <br> of a simple event and record the probability as <br> certain, possible, or impossible. | A simple event could include but is not <br> limited to spinning a spinner, tossing a die, <br> drawing one card, or flipping a coin. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

## 4.MGSR.1. Solve area and perimeter problems in real-world and mathematical situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.MGSR.1.1 Apply perimeter formulas for | Students are not expected to find the |
| rectangles to solve real-world situations | perimeter of a composite rectangle. |
| including finding the perimeter given the side | Provide opportunities for students to use |
| lengths and finding an unknown side length. | square tiles, grid paper, and/or dot paper. |
| 4.MGSR.1.2 Apply area formulas for | Explore area as an attribute that involves the <br> rectangles to solve real-world situations. Use <br> covering of two-dimensional space. <br> square units to label area measurements. |
| Provide opportunities for students to use <br> square tiles, grid paper, and/or dot paper. |  |

4.MGSR.2. Estimate and measure using units of length, liquid volume, weight, currency, and intervals of time.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.MGSR.2.1 Calculate the value of a <br> collection of coins and bills in real-world <br> situations to determine whether there is <br> enough money to make a purchase. Justify <br> based on comparison of money amounts. | The expectation is not to solve using decimal <br> operations or to determine how much change <br> is given. |
| 4.MGSR.2.2 Solve real-world problems <br> involving addition and subtraction of time <br> intervals within 60 minutes to find elapsed <br> time, start time, or end time. | Times can cross over the hour. Provide <br> exposure to solving time problems using a <br> number line. |
| 4.MGSR.2.3 Measure length to the nearest <br> quarter inch. | Connections should be made to equivalent <br> fractions. <br> Provide opportunities to see a ruler as a <br> number line. |
| 4.MGSR.2.4 Measure weight in customary <br> units, and metric units to the nearest whole <br> unit. Limit to oz, lb., g, and kg. | This is the first exposure to weight. Use <br> physical models including balances and <br> scales. |
| 4.MGSR.2.5 Convert customary units of <br> length, weight, and liquid volume from a <br> larger unit to a smaller unit, given direct <br> comparisons of the two measurements and/or <br> the unit equivalencies within a single system <br> of measurement. Limit to inches, feet, yards, <br> pounds, ounces, cups, pints, quarts, and <br> gallons when given unit equivalencies. | Connect to multiplication and function <br> (input/output) tables, discuss reasonableness <br> based on size of units. |

## 4.MGSR.3. Extend geometric reasoning to attributes of polygons.

$\left.$| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.MGSR.3.1 Classify triangles according to <br> side length, isosceles, equilateral, scalene, <br> and angle measure, acute, obtuse, right, <br> equiangular. | Attributes include number of sides and angles, <br> parallel and perpendicular line segments, and <br> acute, right, and obtuse angles. |
| 4.MGSR.3.2 Classify quadrilaterals in a <br> hierarchy based on their shared attributes. <br> equal length. |  | | Attributes include number of sides and angles, to refer to sides of |
| :--- |
| parallel and perpendicular line segments, and |
| acute, right, and obtuse angles. | \right\rvert\,

## Numerical Reasoning

4.NR.1. Represent and compare whole numbers using relationships within the base ten number system.

| Indicboator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.NR.1.1 Read and write whole numbers <br> through the millions period (0 to <br> 999,999,999) in word, standard, and <br> equations in expanded form. | Provide experiences to see the sequence of <br> three digits separated by commas is referred <br> to as a "period." Emphasize where commas <br> should be placed in a number up to <br> 999,999,999. |
| 4.NR.1.2 Estimate sums, differences, <br> products, and quotients of multi-digit whole <br> numbers, using rounding and place value to <br> determine the reasonableness of real-world <br> problem solutions. Write an equation for the <br> estimate. | Round to solve. Use strategies including but <br> not limited to front-end estimation. Write an <br> equation for an estimation and compare it to <br> the answer to determine if the answer is <br> reasonable. <br> The magnitude of numbers used for this <br> indicator should be consistent with the <br> indicators for the four operations. <br> Consider reasonableness of solutions in real- <br> world situations: over-rounding or under- <br> rounding, situations of interpreting rounding. |
| 4.NR.1.3 Order whole numbers within <br> 999,999 (no more than 3) in ascending or <br> descending order and record the <br> comparison(s) using the symbols is less than <br> (<), and/or is greater than ( $>$ ). | Use scaled number lines with limited range <br> for positioning numbers. |

4.NR.2. Represent and compare fractions in multiple ways using part-whole relationships.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.NR.2.1 Represent fractions with | Manipulatives including decimal grids |
| denominators of 10 and 100 in words, | $(10 \times 10)$ and base ten blocks should be used. |
| models, and decimal notations. | Connect money to decimals. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.NR.2.2 Compare decimal numbers to the <br> hundredths using the benchmarks 0, 0.5, 1.0, <br> concrete area, and linear models. Use the <br> symbols is equal to $(=)$, is less than $(<)$, <br> and/or is greater than $(>)$. | Compare whole numbers to decimals and <br> decimals to decimals using base ten materials <br> and number lines. Provide experiences <br> placing decimal numbers on a number line. |
|  | Number lines should be scaled and include a <br> limited range. |
| Use reasoning strategies to sort the decimals |  |
| into categories of less than or greater than $\frac{1}{2}$. |  |
| Have students explain their thinking for the |  |
| placements. |  |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.NR.2.6 Compare fractions and mixed | Use reasoning strategies to sort the fractions |
| numbers with like and unlike denominators | and into categories of less than or greater |
| applying benchmark fractions such as $0, \frac{1}{2}$, | than $\frac{1}{2}$. Have students explain their thinking |
| and 1 using the symbols is equal to $(=)$, is | for the placements. |
| less than $(<)$, or is greater than $(>)$. Fractions | Clarify using equivalence to scale fractions up |
| limited to denominators of $2,3,4,5,6,8,10$, | or down to compare. |
| $12,20,25,50$, and 100. |  |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

4.PAFR.1. Use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving operational properties of whole numbers and decimals.
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 4.PAFR.1.1 Use a strategy to accurately } \\ \text { compute sums and differences of whole } \\ \text { numbers up to } 100,000 \text { and justify the sum or } \\ \text { difference. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Strategies should consist of multiple } \\ \text { approaches including but not limited to a } \\ \text { standard algorithm. } \\ \text { Provide opportunities to select and use the } \\ \text { strategy that is most efficient. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 4.PAFR.1.2 Compute the product of a one- } \\ \text { digit whole number by a multiple of } 10 \text { (from } \\ 10 \text { to 90) and 100 (from 100 to 900) based on } \\ \text { place value and properties of operations. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use concrete materials, pictorial models, and } \\ \text { strategies. Avoid teaching students to count } \\ \text { the zeros. Provide experiences so students } \\ \text { discover why zeros are added. This place } \\ \text { value understanding is foundational when } \\ \text { multiplying larger numbers. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 4.PAFR.1.3 Decompose numbers by the value } \\ \text { of each digit to multiply whole numbers up to } \\ \text { four digits by a one-digit number and two } \\ \text { two-digit whole numbers. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Strategies include but are not limited to partial } \\ \text { products, equations, open arrays, area models, } \\ \text { and/or properties of the operations. }\end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l}\text { Distributive Property should continue to be } \\ \text { used as a strategy when multiplying and } \\ \text { dividing. Provide experiences to see to how } \\ \text { these strategies connect to one another. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 4.PAFR.1.4 Use a strategy to divide up to a } \\ \text { four-digit dividend by a one-digit divisor, } \\ \text { with and without remainders. Justify the } \\ \text { calculation. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Strategies include but are not limited to partial } \\ \text { quotients, repeated subtraction, open arrays, } \\ \text { area models and/or properties of operations. }\end{array} \\ \text { Distributive Property should continue to be } \\ \text { used as a strategy when multiplying and } \\ \text { dividing. Provide experiences to see to how } \\ \text { these strategies connect to one another. Use } \\ \text { multiplication to check their answer. Provide } \\ \text { opportunities to explore relationships between } \\ \text { the dividend, divisor, and remainder. This } \\ \text { may lead to the discovery of the divisibility } \\ \text { rules. Teach divisibility rules in context as } \\ \text { you teach division by single-digit divisors. }\end{array}\right\}$
4.PAFR.2. Use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving operational properties of fractions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.PAFR.2.1 Use a strategy to accurately <br> compute sums and differences of fractions <br> with like denominators and justify the <br> reasonableness of the answer. Limit <br> denominators to 2, 3, 4, $5,6,8,10,12,25$, <br> and 100. | Students are not required to rename fractions <br> in lowest terms/simplest form. Problems <br> should be posed in context and without <br> context. <br> Representations should include concrete, area, <br> linear models, and/or equations. |
| 4.PAFR.2.2 Use fraction and decimal <br> equivalencies to add and subtract tenths and <br> hundredths, to include mixed numbers and <br> fractions greater than one. | Improper fractions should be referred to as <br> fractions greater than one. |
| 4.PAFR.2.3 Represent and compute the <br> product of a whole number times a unit <br> fraction. Limit denominators to 2, 3, 4, 5, <br> 10, 12, 25, and 100. | Understand this as combining equal groups of <br> the unit fraction. Representations should <br> include concrete area, linear models, and/or <br> equations. <br> Students can be exposed to real-world <br> situations for application purposes. |
| 4.PAFR.2.4 Interpret a fraction as an equal <br> sharing division situation, where a quantity <br> (the numerator) is divided into equal parts <br> (the denominator) to include real-world <br> problems. | Representations should include concrete, area, <br> and/or linear models. <br> Use partitive division to share fractional <br> amounts evenly to visualize the relationship <br> between fractions and division. |

4.PAFR.3. Use reasoning to represent and solve algebraic and numerical situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.PAFR.3.1 Find all factor pairs for a whole <br> number in the range 1-50. Determine whether <br> the whole number is prime or composite. | Identify, create, and extend patterns to <br> determine the next three terms in a numerical <br> sequence. Sequences should be limited to the <br> use of a single operation. |
| 4.PAFR.3.2 Describe and extend a numerical <br> pattern which follows a rule, using function <br> tables and real-world situations. | Function tables and input-output tables should <br> be used interchangeably. In middle school, <br> students will need to know the term "function <br> table.". <br> In adition, have students find the rule when <br> given the input and output. |
| 4.PAFR.3.3 Solve real-world problems <br> involving multiplicative comparison <br> situations and write equations to represent the <br> problem using a variable for the unknown. | Problems should include unknown product, <br> size of group unknown, and number of groups <br> unknown. <br> Model using concrete materials or bar <br> diagrams. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.PAFR.3.4 Solve two-step, real-world | Provide context to include measurement <br> problems using the four operations involving <br> whole number answers. Represent the <br> problem using an equation with a variable as <br> the unknown in any position. | | Use a letter to represent customary units. |
| :--- |

## Fifth Grade Math Standards

The standards are designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to solve problems using critically important skills for college and career readiness. The focus in fifth grade is concentrated within the strands of Numerical Reasoning; Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning; Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning; and Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning.

For Numerical Reasoning, this grade will represent and compare multi-digit numbers with decimals using relationships within the base ten number system and models. A major focus for students in fifth grade will include building a strong conceptual foundation of understanding decimal values. They will represent the equivalent forms of fractions as decimals and decimals as fractions as a method to compare numbers using reasoning strategies and number lines.

For Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning, fifth grade will use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving operational properties of decimals, fractions, and whole numbers. Students will continue using a variety of strategies for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, which were previously introduced in earlier grades. A major focus for students in fifth grade will include solidifying their understanding of multi-digit whole number operations to include the use of algorithms to solve problems. Leaving fifth grade with knowledge of the standard algorithm for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division will lead to the ability to operate fluently with decimals and fractions in middle school. Students will also develop an understanding of operations involving fractions and decimals. Multiple opportunities with concrete and pictorial models should be embedded in this strand and students should be able to apply the concepts to mathematical and real-world situations. In this grade, students will gain understanding of how factors and multiples can help to determine the common denominator and simplify fractions. Students will be introduced to graphing ordered pairs within the first quadrant of a coordinate plane and they will be formally introduced to functions. It is important for students to be able to identify the rule of a function table and to extend the patterns in the table as well. In fifth grade, students will begin to use grouping symbols and learn how to evaluate numerical expressions.

For Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning, this grade will be introduced to finding the range and mode using data. Students will solve one-step problems using data represented in tables, line graphs, scaled bar graphs, or dot plots. In this grade, students will make predictions or draw conclusions by analyzing categorical and numerical data in graphical displays. Probability is continued to be taught in fifth grade as students will represent the likelihood of a simple event occurring in the form of a fraction.

For Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning, fifth grade will solve problems involving area and perimeter of composite rectangles involving whole and fractional numbers with known side lengths. Students will be introduced to the concept of volume of a right rectangular prism. In this grade, students will solve real-world problems requiring them to convert between measurements across different systems. Students will continue to extend their ability to estimate and measure lengths of objects. In fifth grade, students will be formally introduced to the coordinate system and how this applies when plotting and labeling ordered pairs in the first
quadrant. Multiple opportunities should be embedded in this strand and students should be able to apply the concepts to mathematical and real-world situations.

## Mathematical Process Standards

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PROBLEM SOLVING | MPS.PS. 1 Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them strategically. | Make meaning of a problem and use prior knowledge as an entry point to begin, plan, and choose a solution pathway. <br> Look for another solution strategy when the solution approach tried does not make sense or does not result in a reasonable answer. <br> Use concrete objects, pictures, or equations to explain conjectures and solve problems. <br> Compare strategies to understand different approaches to solve relevant problems that involve multiple steps using operations with rational numbers. Use mathematical modeling to represent, analyze, and make predictions using data. |
| ```REPRESENTATION & COMMUNICATION``` | MPS.RC. 1 Explain ideas using precise and contextually appropriate mathematical language, tools, and models. | Engage in mathematical discourse to justify a conjecture. <br> Be specific with explanations by using objects, pictures, and symbols when describing the relationship between the operations. <br> Use properties of operations to justify equivalence of fractions and different expressions. <br> Provide manipulatives to encourage concrete understanding. <br> Represent rational numbers in a variety of forms. <br> Name and categorize shapes and use appropriate tools and units of measurement for the quantities given. |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\ \hline \text { CONNECTIONS } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a } \\ \text { deep and flexible } \\ \text { conceptual understanding } \\ \text { of mathematical ideas, } \\ \text { operations, and } \\ \text { relationships while making } \\ \text { real-world connections. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make connections applying number } \\ \text { sense with real-world context. } \\ \text { Describe fractions and decimals both as } \\ \text { parts of other numbers and analyze } \\ \text { visual representations that support } \\ \text { understanding of fractions. } \\ \text { Make sense of missing numbers in } \\ \text { equations by using the relationships } \\ \text { between addition, subtraction, } \\ \text { multiplication, and division. }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { ANALYZE \& } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.AJ.1 Use critical } \\ \text { thinking skills to reason } \\ \text { both abstractly and } \\ \text { quantitatively. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Critique the arguments of others, } \\ \text { decide whether they make sense, and } \\ \text { ask questions to clarify or revise the } \\ \text { arguments. }\end{array} \\ \text { Construct arguments using objects, } \\ \text { concrete materials, drawings, diagrams, } \\ \text { actions, and mathematical symbols. } \\ \text { Make sense and confirm correct } \\ \text { answers, even though solutions are not } \\ \text { generalized or made formal. } \\ \text { Reason inductively about data, making } \\ \text { reasonable arguments that consider the } \\ \text { context from which the data arose. } \\ \text { Critique when making comparisons } \\ \text { with fractions that refer to different }\end{array}\right\}$
5.DPSR.1. Create questions, collect, and analyze data, and communicate through multiple representations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.DPSR.1.1 Describe data by determining the <br> range and mode, including whole numbers, <br> fractional data, and decimal data. Limit <br> fractions to denominators of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, <br> and 10, and limit decimals to decimals <br> through the thousandths place. | Data should be given in context. <br> In middle school, the terms for maximum and <br> minimum will be referred to as upper extreme <br> and lower extreme. |
| 5.DPSR.1.2 Solve two-step, real-world <br> problems using whole number and fractional <br> data represented in tables, line graphs, scaled <br> bar graphs, or dot plots. Limit fractions to <br> denominators of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 20, 25, | Students should be familiar with coordinate <br> graphs prior to the introduction of line graphs. <br> Students could be expected to use any of the <br> four operations. |
| 50, and 100. |  |
| n.DPSR.1.3 Analyze categorical and | The expectation is not to create circle graphs <br> nomerical data in graphical displays to make <br> predictions or draw conclusions. Limit <br> displays to tables, bar graphs, dot plots, line <br> graphs, and circle graphs with scales of whole <br> numbers, halves, fourths, and eighths. |
|  |  |

5.DPSR.2. Represent the probability of simple events and determine possible outcomes.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.DPSR.2.1 Represent the probability of a | A simple event could include but is not |
| simple event as 0, a fraction, or 1. Limit | limited to spinning a spinner, tossing a die, |
| fractions to denominators of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, | drawing one card, or flipping a coin. |
| 10,20, and 25. |  |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

5.MGSR.1. Solve area, perimeter, and volume problems in real-world and mathematical situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.MGSR.1.1 Solve problems involving area | Use concrete materials or grid paper with a |
| and perimeter of composite figures by | shape drawn on it. |
| decomposing with rectangles. | Decompose rectilinear figures into smaller |
|  | rectangles to find the area of each and then |
|  | add them. |
|  | Use square units to label area measurements. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.MGSR.1.2 Estimate and measure the | Use containers that can be accurately |
| volume of a right rectangular prism with | measured with the unit cubes you are using |
| whole-number side lengths by filling it with | (so inch cubes with a rectangular prism that |
| unit cubes. | measures in precise inch dimensions). |
|  | Provide opportunities to recognize volume as <br> an attribute of three-dimensional shapes that <br> involves filling a space. <br> Composite rectangular prisms are excluded. <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> Use cubic units to label volume <br> measurements. |

5.MGSR.2. Convert within a given measurement system and measure length.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.MGSR.2.1 Given the unit equivalencies, <br> convert within a single system of <br> measurement from larger units to smaller <br> units and smaller units to larger units for <br> length, weight, liquid volume, and time. Use <br> these conversions in solving real-world <br> problems. | Identify patterns and make generalizations <br> about the larger the unit the smaller the <br> measure and the smaller the unit the larger the <br> Limit units to inches, feet, yards, pounds, <br> ounces, cups, pints, quarts, gallons, seconds, <br> minutes, hours, milli-, centi-, base unit, and <br> Provide experiences performing more than <br> one conversion to obtain the desired unit. <br> Connect to multiplication and division units <br> and for metric conversions connect to place |
| value understanding of 10 times and $\frac{1}{10}$. |  |
| 5.MGSR.2.2 Estimate and measure lengths to <br> the nearest eighth of an inch or nearest <br> millimeter. | Connect to equivalent fractions. <br> Connect the ruler to the number line. Provide <br> students opportunities in measuring to the |
| nearest $\frac{1}{8}$ of inch and millimeter both using a |  |
| ruler and when given images of real-world |  |
| objects aligned with a ruler. |  |

5.MGSR.3. Represent real-world and mathematical problems by plotting ordered pairs and explain coordinate values of points in the first quadrant of the coordinate plane.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.MGSR.3.1 Identify the origin, $x$-axis, and $y$ - | This is the first time graphing in the |
| axis in the coordinate system. Write, plot and | coordinate plane is introduced. Explain how |
| label ordered pairs, including values in a | the coordinates relate. Plot the point as the |
| function table, in the first quadrant of the | distance from the origin on each axis. In a |
| coordinate plane. | function table, note that the input is the $x$ - <br> coordinate, and the output is the $y$-coordinate. <br> Function tables are also called input/output <br> tables. Use these terms interchangeably. In <br> middle school, students will use the term <br> function table. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.MGSR.3.2 Represent mathematical and | Provide opportunities to find a point on the <br> real-world situations by graphing, labeling, <br> and interpreting points in the first quadrant of <br> coordinate plane. It is important for students <br> the examine the relationship between the $x$-axis <br> and the $y$-axis. <br> and <br> Real-world situations could include map <br> situations. |

## Numerical Reasoning

5.NR.1. Represent and compare positive rational numbers using relationships within the base ten number system.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.NR.1.1 Read, write, and represent multi- <br> digit numbers from 0 to 999 with decimals to <br> the thousandths place. Use pictorial, word, <br> standard, or expanded form with fraction or <br> decimal notation. | Provide opportunities to explore with concrete <br> objects as this is students' first exposure to <br> thousandths. Base ten blocks and decimal <br> grids can be used. |
| 5.NR.1.2 Explain how the value of a digit in a <br> multi-digit number changes if the digit moves <br> one or more places to the left or right in the <br> base ten system. Include decimals to the <br> thousandths place. | Recognize that a digit to the left of another <br> digit is ten times more, and a digit to the right <br> of a digit is one tenth of the amount. <br> Make the connection between decimal <br> notation and place value. |
| 5.NR.1.3 Round decimal numbers up to 999 <br> with decimals to the thousandths place to the <br> nearest hundredth, tenth, or whole number. | The same number can be used to demonstrate <br> what happens when it is rounded to various <br> places. <br> Use benchmark numbers and midpoint on a <br> vertical or horizontal number line and plot the <br> given number to visualize which benchmark <br> the number is closest to. |
| 5.NR.1.4 Use patterns to explain the <br> exponents when multiplying and dividing by <br> powers of 10, not to exceed the thousandths <br> place. | Focus on place value patterns within a place <br> value chart rather than the decimal moving. |

5.NR.2. Represent and compare fractions in multiple ways.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.NR.2.1 Compare fractions and mixed | Students should be able to apply these |
| numbers with like and unlike denominators of | comparisons in real-world situations such as |
| $2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12,20,25$, and 100 using | recipes and measurement. |
| equivalence to create a common denominator. |  |
| Use the symbols $<,>$ or $=$ to record the <br> comparison. |  |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

5.PAFR.1. Use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving operational properties of whole numbers and decimals.
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 5.PAFR.1.1 Use a strategy to compute the } \\ \text { product of a two-or-three-digit factor times a } \\ \text { two-digit factor to include real-world } \\ \text { problems. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Strategies should include a standard } \\ \text { algorithm. Connect a standard algorithm to } \\ \text { the partial products algorithm as well as the } \\ \text { area model for multiplication. Distributive } \\ \text { Property should continue to be used as a } \\ \text { strategy when multiplying. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 5.PAFR.1.2 Use a strategy to compute the } \\ \text { quotient of a multi-digit whole number } \\ \text { dividend by a two-digit whole number } \\ \text { divisor, with and without remainders, to } \\ \text { include real-world problems. Limit the } \\ \text { dividend to four digits. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Strategies should include a standard } \\ \text { algorithm. Connect a standard algorithm to } \\ \text { the partial quotients algorithm as well as open } \\ \text { arrays and repeated subtraction. Distributive } \\ \text { Property should continue to be used as a } \\ \text { strategy when dividing. }\end{array} \\ \text { Students should interpret the meaning of the } \\ \text { remainder in context. Students should } \\ \text { determine whether: } \\ \bullet \quad \text { the remainder should be ignored, } \\ \text { - one should be added to the quotient, or } \\ \bullet \quad \text { the remainder should be written as a } \\ \text { fraction. }\end{array}\right\}$
5.PAFR.2. Use multiple representations to reason and solve problems involving operational properties of fractions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.PAFR.2.1 Use a strategy to compute sums <br> and differences of fractions and mixed <br> numbers with unlike denominators and justify <br> the sum or difference to include real-world <br> problems. Limit denominators to 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, <br> $8,10,12,20,25,50$, and 100. | Provide exposure to the following situations: <br> fraction-fraction, mixed number-fraction, and <br> mixed number-mixed number. <br> The use of equivalent fractions should be the <br> foundation of finding common denominators. <br> Introduce students to least common multiple <br> (LCM). <br> Provide opportunities to use pictorial and <br> concrete models to add and subtract fractions. |
| 5.PAFR.2.2 Use a strategy to multiply a <br> fraction by a fraction or a fraction by a whole <br> to include real-world problems. Limit <br> denominators to 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, and 12. | Fractions should include standard fractions, <br> mixed numbers, and fractions greater than 1. <br> Initially, models should be represented before <br> moving to the procedure of multiplying <br> fractions. |
| 5.PAFR.2.3 Interpret and represent division <br> of a whole number dividend and a unit <br> fraction divisor and a unit fraction dividend <br> and a whole number divisor and apply to real- <br> world problems. Limit denominators to 2, 3, <br> 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, and 12. | Strategies should include concrete, area, <br> linear models, and/or equations. <br> Avoid the use of "keep, change, flip" in <br> presenting this indicator. |

5.PAFR.3. Use reasoning to represent and solve algebraic and numerical situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.PAFR.3.1 Determine the least common <br> multiple (LCM) to find a common <br> denominator. Limit denominators to 2, 3, 4, 5, <br> $6,8,10,12,20,25,50$, and 100. | Use the limited denominators listed in the <br> indicator to create a common denominator. <br> Avoid multiplying the two denominators <br> together to determine finding the common <br> denominator as this does not always produce <br> the least common denominator. For example, <br> if given $\frac{2}{5}+\frac{3}{10}$ the least common denominator <br> is not 50. |
| 5.PAFR.3.2 Determine the greatest common <br> factor (GCF) of two numbers both less than or <br> equal to 50 to simplify a fraction into its <br> standard form. | The standard form of a fraction is the simplest <br> form. <br> The terms prime and composite were <br> introduced in fourth grade when students <br> found factor pairs of whole numbers 1-50. |
| 5.PAFR.3.3 Identify a rule that can describe <br> the pattern from the data of a function table <br> and write it as an expression. | Function tables are also called input/output <br> tables. Use these terms interchangeably. In <br> middle school, students will use the term <br> function table. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5.PAFR.3.4 Translate a two-step real-world | Avoid teaching PEMDAS as the intent of this |
| situation into a numerical expression using | indicator is on students making sense of the |
| parentheses as grouping symbols and evaluate | problem. They must understand that there is |
| the expression. | an agreed-to order for solving operations. |
|  | Expressions should not require the <br> understanding of Order of Operations. <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> Students should understand to operate within <br> the parentheses as a first step. |

## Sixth Grade Math Standards

The standards for Middle School continue the work started in elementary in these four strands: Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning; Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning; Numerical Reasoning; and Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning. Woven throughout all four strands are concepts building on students' understanding with problem solving to provide context to the problems they are solving which will foster critical thinking and collaboration skills.

In the Numerical Reasoning strand, sixth graders will utilize multiple representations of real numbers to translate, simplify, and solve problems using mathematical and real-world applications. Students will use their prior knowledge of whole numbers to expand into operations with integers and positive rational numbers. They will deepen their understanding of fractions, decimals, and percentages through ordering, sorting, and finding absolute value. The emphasis will be on understanding negative numbers.

In Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning, sixth graders will expand their understanding of algebraic concepts, being introduced to functions. They will learn the correct terminology related to algebraic expressions, equations, and inequalities, along with distinguishing between expressions and equations, and equations and inequalities. One-step simple equations and inequalities will be used to solve a variety of problems using positive rational numbers. Students will also be introduced to ratios and rates, and how to use them in real-world situations.

In the Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning strand, sixth graders will analyze data sets to identify their statistical elements. They will create graphs and plots to represent data sets, along with interpreting measures of center and spread for those data sets. They will be introduced to probability with simple and complementary events and learn that probabilities can be written as a fraction, decimal, or percent.

In Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning, sixth graders will use the characteristics of two-dimensional and three-dimensional shapes learned in earlier grades to help them calculate area, surface area, and volume using models, nets, and formulas. Students will use angle measures to find and identify complementary or supplementary angles, along with exploring angles using a protractor. They will be introduced to all four quadrants of the coordinate plane and begin plotting and graphing ordered pairs in all four quadrants, to include graphing lines and polygons.

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PROBLEM SOLVING | MPS.PS. 1 Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them strategically | Experience problems that are interesting and relevant to students' lives demonstrating the impact of mathematics. <br> Interpret the meaning of a problem by imagining the situation, considering multiple entry points, making a plan, and choosing a solution pathway. Demonstrate flexibility in approaching the problem. When the solution pathway does not lead to a solution, look for another way. Recognize that multiple representations, including concrete models, drawings, expressions, equations, verbal descriptions, tables, diagrams, and graphs, are related to each other and can help them solve the problem. <br> Compare other students' approaches to solving the problem and understand there can be multiple ways to solve a problem. <br> To find a correct solution, consider simpler forms of the original problem. Students should continually ask |

$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\ \hline \text { REPRESENTATION } & \text { MPS.RC.1 Explain ideas } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Engage in mathematical discourse to } \\ \text { explain or justify a conjecture. } \\ \text { COMMUNICATION }\end{array} \\ & \begin{array}{l}\text { using precise and } \\ \text { contextually appropriate } \\ \text { mathematical language, } \\ \text { tools, and models. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Solve problems collaboratively. } \\ \text { Collaborate with others by posing } \\ \text { clarifying questions that help deepen } \\ \text { overall understanding of the concept. } \\ \text { Be specific with explanations by using } \\ \text { objects, drawings, pictures, and } \\ \text { symbolic representations. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use a variety of forms to present results } \\ \text { to an audience. } \\ \text { Use properties of operations to justify } \\ \text { the equivalence of expressions. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make decisions about which tools are } \\ \text { necessary to use, or not use, in specific } \\ \text { situations. } \\ \text { Demonstrate proficiency in choosing } \\ \text { technology tools that will aid in } \\ \text { understanding a concept or formulating }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { a solution to the problem. } \\ \text { Attend to precision when checking } \\ \text { work and labeling measurements, along } \\ \text { with making revisions as needed. }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { CONNECTIONS } & \begin{array}{ll}\text { MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a } \\ \text { deep and flexible } \\ \text { conceptual understanding } \\ \text { of mathematical ideas, } \\ \text { operations, and } \\ \text { relationships while making } \\ \text { real-world connections. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make connections applying number } \\ \text { sense with real-world contexts. } \\ \text { Understand that fractions, decimals, } \\ \text { and percentages are rational numbers. } \\ \text { Make sense of missing numbers in } \\ \text { equations by using the relationships } \\ \text { among addition, subtraction, } \\ \text { multiplication, and division. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Understand that a complex problem is } \\ \text { made up of many smaller problems }\end{array} \\ \text { needing to be solved to get to a "final }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { solution." } \\ \text { Generate mathematical problems using } \\ \text { the surrounding world. }\end{array}\right\}$
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\
\hline \text { ANALYZE \& } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.AJ.1 Use critical } \\
\text { thinking skills to reason } \\
\text { both abstractly and } \\
\text { quantitatively. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Compare arguments, determine if the } \\
\text { logic used is reasonable, and be able to } \\
\text { explain any errors or flaws found. } \\
\text { Construct written and verbal arguments } \\
\text { using objects, numbers, drawings, } \\
\text { diagrams, mathematical activities, and } \\
\text { mathematical symbols. } \\
\text { Make sense of both symbols and } \\
\text { numbers. } \\
\text { Reason inductively about data, making } \\
\text { reasonable arguments that consider the } \\
\text { context from which the data arose. }\end{array} \\
& & \begin{array}{l}\text { As new evidence is presented, review } \\
\text { position and revise as necessary. }\end{array} \\
\hline \begin{array}{ll}\text { STRUCTURE \& } \\
\text { PATTERNS }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.SP.1 Identify and } \\
\text { apply regularity in } \\
\text { repeated reasoning to } \\
\text { make generalizations. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Recognize complex mathematical } \\
\text { objects and situations as being } \\
\text { composed of multiple parts. }\end{array}
$$ <br>
Apply a variety of strategies to finding <br>

solutions for a problem in context.\end{array}\right\}\)| Notice patterns and structure in |
| :--- |
| repeated calculations and look for |
| generalizations, general methods, and |
| shortcuts. |
| Check for reasonableness and needed |
| adjustments in strategies while solving |
| problems. |

## Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning

6.DPSR.1. Analyze data sets to identify their statistical elements.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.DPSR.1.1 Identify the sample size for a <br> numerical set of data in mathematical and <br> real-world situations. | This is the first introduction to the term <br> sample size. |
| 6.DPSR.1.2 Create box plots to represent <br> numerical data sets in mathematical and real- <br> world situations. | This is the first exposure to box plots. Teach <br> using data displays, not just numerical sets. |
| 6.DPSR.1.3 Use the shape of the graph to <br> determine whether median or mode best <br> describes the data set. | This indicator introduces spread and center. <br> Shape includes right skew, left skew, <br> symmetric, uniform, bimodal (two modes), <br> and outliers. <br> This is the first introduction to median. |
| 6.DPSR.1.4 Calculate and interpret the <br> median, mode, range, interquartile range in <br> mathematical and real-world situations. | Compare differences between median and <br> mode. Include positive rational numbers in <br> the data sets. |

6.DPSR.2. Calculate and interpret probability.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.DPSR.2.1 Given the probability of a <br> random event, expressed as a number from 0 <br> to 1, state the likelihood of the event <br> occurring. | Likelihood is defined as: certain (probability <br> of 1), impossible (probability of 0), likely, <br> equally probable, or unlikely. Probabilities <br> closer to 1 are likely, and those closer to 0 are <br> unlikely events. <br> Probability can be written as a fraction, <br> decimal, or percent. <br> Likelihood is introduced in third grade. |
| 6.DPSR.2.2 Find the probability of simple <br> events in mathematical and real-world <br> situations. Fractions limited to denominators <br> of 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 25, 50, and 100. | In grade 5, finding probabilities of simple <br> events (as fractions only) are introduced. <br> Probability can be written as a fraction, <br> decimal, or percent. |
| 6.DPSR.2.3 Given the probability of an event, <br> identify and calculate the complement of that <br> event. | The probabilities of complementary events <br> add up to 1. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

6.MGSR.1. Determine the measurements of geometric figures.
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 6.MGSR.1.1 Find the area of a triangle, } \\ \text { square, rectangle, parallelogram, and } \\ \text { trapezoid. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use composition and decomposition of the } \\ \text { shapes as well as applications of properties } \\ \text { and formulas. Find actual measurements } \\ \text { using rulers to continue the practice from } \\ \text { elementary grades. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 6.MGSR.1.2 Create nets to represent three- } \\ \text { dimensional shapes. }\end{array} & \text { Include nets of both prisms and pyramids. } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 6.MGSR.1.3 Calculate the surface area of } \\ \text { rectangular prisms, right triangular prisms, } \\ \text { and right pyramids using two-dimensional } \\ \text { nets. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Connect through patterns to the formula for } \\ \text { surface area. Find actual measurements of } \\ \text { some nets using rulers to continue the practice } \\ \text { from elementary. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 6.MGSR.1.4 Find the area of composite } \\ \text { figures by decomposing them into triangles } \\ \text { and rectangles to solve mathematical and real- } \\ \text { world problems. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { In fifth grade, students find perimeter and } \\ \text { area of composite figures composed of } \\ \text { rectangles. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 6.MGSR.1.5 Calculate the volume of a right } \\ \text { rectangular prism using the formula (V = Bh) } \\ \text { in mathematical and real-world situations. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { In fifth grade, students explore volume } \\ \text { conceptually by filling right rectangular } \\ \text { prisms with unit cubes and multiplying the } \\ \text { number of unit cubes in the lowest layer (area }\end{array} \\ \text { of the base) by the number of layers of cubes } \\ \text { (height of the prism). In sixth grade, students }\end{array}\right\}$
6.MGSR.2. Determine angle relationships.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.MGSR.2.1 Determine if two angles are <br> complementary or supplementary. | Relate supplementary angles to the measure <br> of straight angles and the measure of <br> complementary angles to right angles. This is <br> students' first exposure to the terms <br> complementary and supplementary. |
| 6.MGSR.2.2 Determine the measure of angles <br> using a protractor. | Include straight angles when addressing this <br> indicator. This is students' first time using a <br> protractor. |

## 6.MGSR.3. Graph on the coordinate plane.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.MGSR.3.1 Plot ordered pairs in all four <br> quadrants and identify points on a graph by <br> writing ordered pairs. | This is the students' first introduction to all <br> four quadrants. The first quadrant of the <br> coordinate plane was introduced in fifth <br> grade. |
| Given a point on the graph, students need to |  |
| be able to identify the ordered pair as well as |  |
| graph the ordered pairs. |  |$|-$| 6.MGSR.3.2 Graph a polygon on a coordinate <br> plane given the coordinates of the vertices. | Include the use of a table (horizontal and <br> vertical) when graphing points. $(x, y)$. |
| :--- | :--- |

## Numerical Reasoning

6.NR.1. Translate among multiple representations of rational numbers.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.NR.1.1 Convert rational numbers into | The expectation of this indicator excludes the |
| equivalent forms among terminating | conversion of repeating decimals to fractions. |
| decimals, fractions (including mixed | This indicator is students' first introduction to |
| numbers), and percentages. Limit fractions to | percentages. |
| denominators of 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 20, 25,50,100, |  |
| and 200. |  |

6.NR.2. Utilize rational numbers in mathematical and real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.NR.2.1 Compare two rational numbers and | Include absolute value, which is introduced in |
| write statements using the symbols is equal to |  |
| $(=)$, is not equal to $(\neq)$, is less than $(<)$, | 6.NR.2.4. Comparisons should include real- |
| and/or is greater than $(>)$ in mathematical |  |
| and real-world situations. |  |$\quad$.


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.NR.2.3 Represent quantities with integers in <br> real-world situations and explain the meaning <br> of zero. | This is an introduction to the understanding of <br> negative numbers and zero. <br> Explain how integers and rational numbers fit <br> into the Real Number System. <br> Model integers using concrete materials, <br> drawings, number lines (horizontal and <br> vertical), symbols, and words. |
| 6.NR.2.4 Identify and compare the opposite <br> value and absolute value of positive and <br> negative rational numbers. | Use horizontal and vertical number lines to <br> explain concepts of opposite and absolute <br> value. <br> Represent opposite and absolute value <br> numbers with real-world situations, such as <br> temperature, financial literacy, and distances. <br> This is the first introduction to absolute value. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

6.PAFR.1. Use tables, graphs, verbal descriptions, or equations to represent a function.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.PAFR.1.1 Use tables, graphs, verbal <br> descriptions, and equations to represent the <br> relationship between independent and <br> dependent variables of functions. | This is an introduction to functions and the <br> relationship between independent (input) and <br> dependent (output) variables. |
| F.PAFR.1.2 Identify the independent and <br> dependent variable of a function in <br> output tables. |  |
| mathematical and real-world situations. | Connect independent variables to input and <br> dependent variables to output (from <br> input/output tables). |

6.PAFR.2. Write, simplify, and evaluate algebraic expressions; write and solve algebraic equations and inequalities.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.PAFR.2.1 Identify parts of an algebraic <br> expression using the mathematical terms sum, <br> difference, term, variable, product, factor, <br> quotient, coefficient, constant. | This indicator is the first introduction to terms <br> associated with algebraic expressions. |
| 6.PAFR.2.2 Translate numerical and algebraic <br> expressions with positive whole number bases <br> and positive whole number exponents into <br> equivalent expressions. | Be careful of leaning on key words and <br> phrases too much. The mathematical meaning <br> can change based on the placement of key <br> words and phrases. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.PAFR.2.3 Evaluate numerical expressions <br> with positive whole number bases and <br> positive whole number exponents using the <br> Order of Operations. | This is where students are formally <br> introduced to the Order of Operations. <br> Grouping symbols like brackets and <br> parentheses should be used in the expressions. <br> Only parentheses are used in fifth grade. <br> Provide opportunities to build conceptual <br> understanding of the process, not just an <br> acronym like GEMDAS. |
| 6.PAFR.2.4 Write and evaluate expressions <br> using variables to represent quantities in <br> mathematical and real-world situations. | Discuss the difference between an expression <br> and an equation. |
| 6.PAFR.2.5 Write and solve one-step <br> equations and inequalities with one variable <br> involving positive rational numbers in <br> mathematical and real-world situations. | Discuss why inequalities have a set of <br> solutions, and how to graph them. <br> Fifth grade is only using substitution to find a <br> solution to an equation. |
| 6.PAFR.2.6 Interpret the concept of a ratio as <br> the relationship between two quantities, <br> including part-to-part and part-to-whole. | Determine ratios using concrete models, <br> drawings, and words. <br> Use the following notations: $\frac{a}{b}$, a to b, a:b and <br> all notations are read as "a to b." |
| This is students' first introduction to ratios <br> and ratio reasoning. |  |
| ratios and rates, including unit rates. |  |$\quad$| Rates should be kept in context. |
| :--- |
| 6.PAFR.2.8 Solve ratio and rate problems in <br> real-world situations. |
| Include using the percent proportion and <br> equation when solving problems. |
| 6.PAFR.2.9 Use one-step dimensional <br> analysis to convert units within the metric or <br> customary systems. |
| Problems should include measures of mass, <br> weight, length, and liquid. |

6.PAFR.3. Apply mathematical patterns, properties, and algorithms to the set of rational numbers to find sums, differences, products, and quotients and to write equivalent expressions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6.PAFR.3.1 Represent the solutions of <br> inequalities on a number line and explain that <br> the solution set may contain an infinite <br> number of solutions. Limited to the symbols <br> is less than $(<)$ and is greater than $(>)$. | Connect solutions on the number line to <br> solving inequalities in 6.PAFR.2.5. |
| 6.PAFR.3.2 Identify the multiplicative <br> inverse of a number and multiply <br> multiplicative inverses to find their product is <br> equal to one. | Allow students to discover this property <br> through multiple examples that are given in <br> context. <br> This is students' first exposure to <br> multiplicative inverse. |

$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 6.PAFR.3.3 Identify the additive inverse of a } \\ \text { number and add additive inverses to find their } \\ \text { sum is equal to zero. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Allow students to discover this property } \\ \text { through multiple examples that are given in } \\ \text { context. } \\ \text { Manipulatives can be used to help explain } \\ \text { how positives and negatives create zero pairs. } \\ \text { This is students' first exposure to the Additive } \\ \text { Inverse Property. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 6.PAFR.3.4 Apply the properties of } \\ \text { operations to create equivalent algebraic } \\ \text { expressions and justify the properties used. } \\ \text { Limit properties to the Identity, Inverse, } \\ \text { Commutative, Associative, and Distributive } \\ \text { Properties. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Students are introduced to Distributive } \\ \text { Property in fifth grade. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 6.PAFR.3.5 Add, subtract, multiply, and } \\ \text { divide integers. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Develop generalizations through multiple } \\ \text { examples with models and finding patterns. }\end{array} \\ \text { This is an introduction to integer rules. Help }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { students to discover the rules through use of } \\ \text { manipulatives and strategies, including but } \\ \text { not limited to human number line, two-color } \\ \text { counters, and algebra tiles. } \\ \text { Include multi-digit integers for all operations. }\end{array}\right\}$

## Seventh Grade Math Standards

The standards for Middle School continue the work started in elementary in these four strands: Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning; Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning; Numerical Reasoning; and Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning. Woven throughout all four strands are concepts building on students' understanding with problem solving to provide context to the problems they are solving which will foster critical thinking and collaboration skills.

In the Numerical Reasoning strand, seventh graders will extend their understanding of operations to include all rational numbers, promoting student understanding of how rational numbers are used in real-world situations.

In Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning, seventh graders will expand on what was learned in sixth grade to develop an understanding of proportional relationships. Students will represent algebraic concepts using tables, graphs, verbal descriptions, and equations. Students will distinguish proportional relationships from non-proportional relationships while making the connection between unit rate and constant of proportionality. The extension of this knowledge will lead to the ability to solve single and multi-step problems while working with expressions and linear equations. Students will be provided with multiple opportunities to solve a variety of percentage problems.

In the Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning strand, seventh graders will extend their analysis of data sets to two populations using double line graphs, back-to-back stem-and-leaf plots, and double box plots. Students will calculate and interpret problems using both experimental and theoretical probability. Students will make connections and understand probabilities written as fractions, decimals, and percentages.

In the Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning strand, seventh graders will be working with two- and three-dimensional figures to solve problems involving area, surface area, and volume. Through exploration and discovery, students will develop an understanding of how to find the circumference and area of circles. This will be the first time these concepts have been introduced. Students will identify congruent angles and solve equations relating to angles formed when lines intersect. Distance between points on the coordinate plane will be found and connected back to the area and perimeter of polygons.
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\
\hline \text { PROBLEM } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.PS.1 Make sense of } \\
\text { problems and persevere in } \\
\text { solving them strategically. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Experience problems that are } \\
\text { interesting and relevant to students, } \\
\text { lives demonstrating the impact of } \\
\text { mathematics. }\end{array} \\
& & \begin{array}{l}\text { Interpret the meaning of a problem by } \\
\text { imagining the situation, considering } \\
\text { multiple entry points, making a plan, } \\
\text { and choosing a solution pathway. } \\
\text { Demonstrate flexibility in approaching } \\
\text { the problem. When the solution } \\
\text { pathway does not lead to a solution, } \\
\text { look for another way. } \\
\text { Recognize that multiple } \\
\text { representations, including concrete } \\
\text { models, drawings, expressions, }\end{array}
$$ <br>
equations, verbal descriptions, tables, <br>
diagrams, and graphs, are related to <br>
each other and can help them solve the <br>
problem. <br>

Compare other students' approaches to\end{array}\right\}\)| solving the problem and understand |
| :--- |
| there can be multiple ways to solve a |
| problem. |
| To find a correct solution, consider |
| simpler forms of the original problem. |

$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\ \hline \text { REPRESENTATION } & \text { MPS.RC.1 Explain ideas } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Engage in mathematical discourse to } \\ \text { explain or justify a conjecture. } \\ \text { COMMUNICATION }\end{array} \\ & \begin{array}{l}\text { using precise and } \\ \text { contextually appropriate } \\ \text { mathematical language, } \\ \text { tools, and models. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Solve problems collaboratively. } \\ \text { Collaborate with others by posing } \\ \text { clarifying questions that help deepen } \\ \text { overall understanding of the concept. } \\ \text { Be specific with explanations by using } \\ \text { objects, drawings, pictures, and } \\ \text { symbolic representations. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use a variety of forms to present results } \\ \text { to an audience. } \\ \text { Use properties of operations to justify } \\ \text { the equivalence of expressions. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make decisions about which tools are } \\ \text { necessary to use, or not use, in specific } \\ \text { situations. } \\ \text { Demonstrate proficiency in choosing } \\ \text { technology tools that will aid in } \\ \text { understanding a concept or formulating }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { a solution to the problem. } \\ \text { Attend to precision when checking } \\ \text { work and labeling measurements, along } \\ \text { with making revisions as needed. }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { CONNECTIONS } & \begin{array}{ll}\text { MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a } \\ \text { deep and flexible } \\ \text { conceptual understanding } \\ \text { of mathematical ideas, } \\ \text { operations, and } \\ \text { relationships while making } \\ \text { real-world connections. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make connections applying number } \\ \text { sense with real-world contexts. } \\ \text { Understand that fractions, decimals, } \\ \text { and percentages are rational numbers. } \\ \text { Make sense of missing numbers in } \\ \text { equations by using the relationships } \\ \text { among addition, subtraction, } \\ \text { multiplication, and division. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Understand that a complex problem is } \\ \text { made up of many smaller problems }\end{array} \\ \text { needing to be solved to get to a "final }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { solution." } \\ \text { Generate mathematical problems using } \\ \text { the surrounding world. }\end{array}\right\}$

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Compare arguments, determine if the logic used is reasonable, and be able to explain any errors or flaws found. Construct written and verbal arguments using objects, numbers, drawings, diagrams, mathematical activities, and mathematical symbols. <br> Make sense of both symbols and numbers. <br> Reason inductively about data, making reasonable arguments that consider the context from which the data arose. As new evidence is presented, review position and revise as necessary. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Recognize complex mathematical objects and situations as being composed of multiple parts. <br> Apply a variety of strategies to finding solutions for a problem in context. Notice patterns and structure in repeated calculations and look for generalizations, general methods, and shortcuts. <br> Check for reasonableness and needed adjustments in strategies while solving problems. |

## Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning

7.DPSR.1. Analyze data sets to identify their statistical elements.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.DPSR.1.1 Create stem-and-leaf plots to <br> represent numerical data sets in mathematical <br> and real-world situations. | Teach using data displays, not just numerical <br> sets. <br> This is students' first exposure to stem-and- <br> leaf plots. |
| 7.DPSR.1.2 Use the shape of the graph to <br> select which measure of center, mean, median <br> or mode, best describes the data set. | This indicator continues the work with spread <br> and center started in sixth grade. Shape <br> includes right skew, left skew, symmetric, <br> uniform, bimodal (two modes), and outliers. <br> This is students' first introduction to mean. |
| 7.DPSR.1.3 Calculate and interpret the <br> measures of center, mean, median, and mode, <br> and spread, mean absolute deviation, <br> interquartile range, and range, in <br> mathematical and real-world situations. | Compare the difference between mean, <br> median, and mode. Include all rational <br> numbers in the data sets. This is students' first <br> exposure to mean absolute deviation. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.DPSR.1.4 Create histograms to represent <br> data sets and interpret histograms to answer <br> questions or draw conclusions about data sets. | Connecting a stem-and-leaf plot to a <br> histogram can be helpful for students. |

## 7.DPSR.2. Calculate and interpret probability.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.DPSR.2.1 Identify the sample space for a <br> simple event. | Simple events are introduced in fifth grade. |
| 7.DPSR.2.2 Calculate and interpret the <br> theoretical probability of a simple random <br> event. | This is students' first introduction to <br> theoretical probability. Include replacement <br> when finding probability. |
| 7.DPSR.2.3 Calculate and interpret the <br> experimental probability of a random event <br> related to a simple experiment. | Conduct actual probability experiments and <br> interpret the results. |
| 7.DPSR.2.4 Compare and contrast the <br> experimental and theoretical probabilities for <br> a simple experiment. | Simple experiments include randomly <br> selecting a card from a deck, tossing a coin, <br> rolling a die, spinning a spinner, and <br> randomly selecting a colored tile from a bag. <br> Represent the probability as a fraction, <br> decimal, or percent. Use P(event) notation. <br> Have students determine if games are fair or <br> unfair. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

7.MGSR.1. Determine the measurements of geometric figures.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.MGSR.1.1 Identify the parts of a circle. <br> Parts are limited to center, radius, diameter, <br> and chord. | Understand the definition of a circle. Be able <br> to identify the center, radius, and diameter. Be <br> able to distinguish between a diameter or a <br> chord. Understand the relationship between <br> radius and diameter. |
| 7.MGSR.1.2 Describe the relationship <br> between the radius, diameter, and <br> circumference of a circle. | Physically explore the attributes of the <br> circumference of a circle as a measure of <br> length using concrete materials. <br> Identify $\boldsymbol{\pi}$ through a variety of patterns and <br> relationships. <br> These relationships are another application of <br> proportional reasoning. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.MGSR.1.3 Solve mathematical and real- <br> world problems involving circumference or <br> area of circles. | Practice finding the exact area or <br> circumference of a circle using $\boldsymbol{\pi}$. <br> Find estimates of area and circumference <br> using the approximations for $\boldsymbol{\pi}(\boldsymbol{\pi} \approx 3.14, \boldsymbol{\pi} \approx$ <br> 3, or $\left.\boldsymbol{\pi} \approx \frac{22}{7}\right)$ <br> Use the formulas to find missing parts in the <br> circumference formula. <br> Find the area from a given circumference. <br> The expectation is not to find the radius or <br> diameter when given the area because that <br> involves finding the square root, and seventh <br> grade indicators do not include finding square <br> roots. |
| 7.MGSR.1.4 Determine if three given side <br> lengths can form a triangle using the Triangle <br> Inequality Theorem. | Exploration activities to discover patterns to <br> form a triangle leading to the Triangle <br> Inequality Theorem. |
| 7.MGSR.1.5 In mathematical and real-world <br> situations, find the volume of right prisms and <br> right pyramids having triangular or <br> quadrilateral bases. | Include trapezoidal bases. The formula was <br> discovered in sixth grade. |
| 7.MGSR.1.6 In mathematical and real-world <br> situations, find the surface area of right <br> prisms and right pyramids having triangular <br> or quadrilateral bases. | Include trapezoidal bases. <br> Find actual measurements of some figures <br> using rulers to continue the practice from <br> elementary. |

## 7.MGSR.2. Determine angle relationships.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.MGSR.2.1 Determine the measure of the <br> third angle given the measure of the other two <br> angles of a triangle. | The intent of this indicator is to develop a <br> conceptual understanding of the angles inside <br> of a triangle. Write equations to find the <br> missing angle measure. |
| 7.MGSR.2.2 Solve mathematical and real- <br> world problems involving dimensions and <br> areas of geometric figures including scale <br> drawings and scale factors. | Find the scale factor of similar figures using <br> both the sides and the areas. |
| 7.MGSR.2.3 Identify the relationships and <br> measures among angles formed by two <br> intersecting lines given the measure of one <br> angle. Relationships are limited to <br> supplementary, complementary, vertical, and <br> adjacent. | Use given angle measurements to solve for <br> unknown angle measurements. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.MGSR.2.4 Write and solve equations to | Instead of a measurement of the angle, there <br> solve mathematical and real-world problems <br> is an algebraic expression that will be used to <br> involving the relationships among angles <br> formed by two intersecting lines. |
| Relationships are limited to supplementary, measurement. The expectation <br> of this indicator is not to have variables on <br> both sides. |  |

7.MGSR.3. Graph on the coordinate plane.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.MGSR.3.1 Find distances between ordered <br> pairs on the coordinate plane, limited to the <br> same x-coordinate or the same y-coordinate. | Connect to finding area and perimeter of <br> polygons by calculating vertical and <br> horizontal distances. |

## Numerical Reasoning

7.NR.1. Translate among multiple representations of rational numbers.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.NR.1.1 Convert rational numbers into | In sixth grade, denominators are limited. |
| equivalent forms among fractions (including |  |
| mixed numbers), decimals, and percentages. |  |
| Exclude the conversion of repeating decimals |  |
| to fractions. |  |

7.NR.2. Utilize rational numbers in mathematical and real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| $7 . \mathrm{NR} .2 .1$ Compare two rational numbers and | Include negative rational numbers. |
| write statements using is equal to $(=)$, is not | Practice placing all rational numbers on a |
| equal to $(\neq)$, is less than $(<)$, is greater than | number line. |
| ( $>)$, is greater than or equal to $(\geq)$, and/or is | Comparisons should include real-world |
| less than or equal to $(\leq)$. | situations. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

7.PAFR.1. Use tables, graphs, verbal descriptions, or equations to represent a function.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.PAFR.1.1 Apply proportional reasoning to <br> solve problems in mathematical and real- <br> world situations involving ratios and <br> percentages. | Use a variety of situations, including but not <br> limited to markups (percent increase), <br> markdowns (percent decrease), tip, tax, <br> coupons, discounts, commission, percent <br> error, depreciation, and simple interest. |
| 7.PAFR.1.2 Create a model with functions <br> that address a proportional relationship in <br> real-world situations. | Models should include tables, functions and <br> their graphs, equations, diagrams, and verbal <br> descriptions. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.PAFR.1.3 Identify the constant of <br> proportionality within proportional <br> relationships. | The constant of proportionality is the unit <br> rate. Use tables, graphs, and equations to <br> identify the constant of proportionality. <br> Introduce $y=k x$. |

7.PAFR.2. Write, simplify, and evaluate algebraic expressions; write and solve algebraic equations and inequalities.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.PAFR.2.1 Write and solve multi-step <br> equations and inequalities in one variable <br> involving rational numbers in mathematical <br> and real-world situations. | Include a fraction bar as a grouping symbol. <br> Combine like terms, but do not include <br> variables on both sides; one side only. |
| 7.PAFR.2.2 Write and evaluate expressions in <br> one variable that model mathematical and <br> real-world situations. | Include all rational numbers when writing and <br> evaluating expressions. |
| 7.PAFR.2.3 Compute unit rates, including <br> those involving complex fractions with like or <br> different units. | Introduce complex fractions, also known as <br> compound fractions. |
| 7.PAFR.2.4 Use dimensional analysis to <br> convert units between the metric and the <br> customary systems. | Problems should include measures of mass, <br> weight, length, and liquid. Convert from <br> metric to customary and customary to metric. |

7.PAFR.3. Apply mathematical patterns, properties, and algorithms to the set of rational numbers to find sums, differences, products, and quotients and to write equivalent expressions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.PAFR.3.1 Simplify numerical expressions <br> that include integer exponents using the laws <br> of exponents. Rules are limited to the <br> following: Product Rule, Quotient Rule, <br> Power to a Power, Product to a Power, <br> Quotient to a Power, and Zero Power <br> Property. | Expose students to expressions and models to <br> look for patterns to create a generalization <br> through examples. Provide experiences to <br> discover the rules. |
| 7.PAFR.3.2 Identify linear expressions that <br> are equivalent. | Combine like terms when needed to show <br> equivalence. |
| 7.PAFR.3.3 Recognize that algebraic <br> expressions may have a variety of equivalent <br> forms and determine an appropriate form for a a <br> given real-world situation. | Use the context to determine an equivalent <br> expression that best matches the situation. <br> Know that there can be multiple forms of the <br> same expression. |
| 7.PAFR.3.4 Factor linear expressions with <br> positive and negative whole number <br> coefficients using the greatest common factor <br> (GCF). | Students learn GCF in fifth grade. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.PAFR.3.5 Apply all operations with rational |  |
| numbers to solve problems in mathematical | Include positive and negative fractions and <br> decimals. Develop generalizations through <br> and real-world situations. |
| multiple examples with models to find <br> patterns. |  |

## Seventh \& Eighth Grade Compacted Math Standards

The compacted course for seventh grade is the first course in the accelerated middle school mathematics progression. This course incorporates all the seventh-grade standards and specific eighth grade standards that extend the learning from seventh grade. These standards continue the work started in elementary in these four strands: Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning; Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning; Numerical Reasoning; and Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning. Woven throughout all four strands are concepts building on students' understanding with problem solving to provide context to the problems they are solving and learning about which will foster critical thinking and collaboration skills.

In the Numerical Reasoning strand, seventh graders taking this course will extend their understanding of operations with all rational numbers, promoting student understanding of how rational numbers are used in real-world situations. The accelerated pathway will extend the concept to include converting any form of a rational number to any other form. This will include the conversion of repeating decimals to fractions. Broadening the understanding of operations with all rational numbers is critical as integer operations are now taught in sixth grade while seventh grade includes operations with all rational numbers. The accelerated pathway will extend even further to real numbers through classifying and ordering subsets of real numbers in the number system.

In Patterning, Algebraic, and Functional Reasoning, students will expand on what was learned in sixth grade to develop an understanding of proportional relationships. They will represent algebraic concepts using tables, graphs, verbal descriptions, and equations. Students will distinguish proportional relationships from non-proportional relationships while making the connection between unit rate and constant of proportionality. The extension of this knowledge will lead to the ability to solve single- and multi-step problems while working with expressions and linear equations. Students will be provided with multiple opportunities to solve a variety of percentage problems. In this accelerated course, there will be an emphasis on functions, particularly linear functions. Students will also see variables on both sides of an equation. In the Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning strand, the seventh graders taking this course will extend their analysis of data sets to two populations on double line graphs, back-to-back stem-and-leaf plots, and double box plots. Students will calculate and interpret with experimental and theoretical probability. Since probability is only measured between 0 and 1 , this makes for an easy connection to fractions, decimals, and percentages. There are no accelerated extensions in this strand.

In the Measurement, Geometric, and Spatial Reasoning strand, seventh graders will be working with two- and three-dimensional figures to solve problems involving area, surface area, and volume. As an extension for the accelerated progression, students will apply geometric formulas to find the volume of cones, cylinders, and spheres in mathematical and real-world situations. Through exploration and discovery, students will develop an understanding of how to find the circumference and area of circles. This will be the first time these concepts have been introduced. Students will identify congruent angles and solve equations relating to angles formed when lines intersect. Distance between points on the coordinate plane will be found and connected back to the area and perimeter of polygons. Transformations on and off the coordinate
plane, along with relationships between angles of parallel lines cut by a transversal, will be explored in this accelerated progression.

## Mathematical Process Standards

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\
\hline \text { PROBLEM } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.PS.1 Make sense of } \\
\text { pOLVING } \\
\text { problems and persevere in } \\
\text { solving them strategically. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Experience problems that are } \\
\text { interesting and relevant to students' } \\
\text { lives demonstrating the impact of } \\
\text { mathematics. } \\
\text { Interpret the meaning of a problem by } \\
\text { imagining the situation, considering } \\
\text { multiple entry points, making a plan, } \\
\text { and choosing a solution pathway. } \\
\text { Demonstrate flexibility in approaching } \\
\text { the problem. When the solution } \\
\text { pathway does not lead to a solution, }\end{array}
$$ <br>
look for another way. <br>
Recognize that multiple <br>
representations, including concrete <br>
models, drawings, expressions, <br>
equations, verbal descriptions, tables, <br>
diagrams, and graphs, are related to <br>
each other and can help them solve the <br>
problem. <br>

Compare other students' approaches to\end{array}\right\}\)| solving the problem and understand |
| :--- |
| lhere can be multiple ways to solve a |
| problem. |
| To find a correct solution, consider |
| simpler forms of the original problem. |

$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\ \hline \text { REPRESENTATION } & \text { MPS.RC.1 Explain ideas } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Engage in mathematical discourse to } \\ \text { explain or justify a conjecture. } \\ \text { COMMUNICATION }\end{array} \\ & \begin{array}{l}\text { using precise and } \\ \text { contextually appropriate } \\ \text { mathematical language, } \\ \text { tools, and models. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Solve problems collaboratively. } \\ \text { Collaborate with others by posing } \\ \text { clarifying questions that help deepen } \\ \text { overall understanding of the concept. } \\ \text { Be specific with explanations by using } \\ \text { objects, drawings, pictures, and } \\ \text { symbolic representations. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use a variety of forms to present results } \\ \text { to an audience. } \\ \text { Use properties of operations to justify } \\ \text { the equivalence of expressions. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make decisions about which tools are } \\ \text { necessary to use, or not use, in specific } \\ \text { situations. } \\ \text { Demonstrate proficiency in choosing } \\ \text { technology tools that will aid in } \\ \text { understanding a concept or formulating }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { a solution to the problem. } \\ \text { Attend to precision when checking } \\ \text { work and labeling measurements, along } \\ \text { with making revisions as needed. }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { CONNECTIONS } & \begin{array}{ll}\text { MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a } \\ \text { deep and flexible } \\ \text { conceptual understanding } \\ \text { of mathematical ideas, } \\ \text { operations, and } \\ \text { relationships while making } \\ \text { real-world connections. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make connections applying number } \\ \text { sense with real-world contexts. } \\ \text { Understand that fractions, decimals, } \\ \text { and percentages are rational numbers. } \\ \text { Make sense of missing numbers in } \\ \text { equations by using the relationships } \\ \text { among addition, subtraction, } \\ \text { multiplication, and division. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Understand that a complex problem is } \\ \text { made up of many smaller problems }\end{array} \\ \text { needing to be solved to get to a "final }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { solution." } \\ \text { Generate mathematical problems using } \\ \text { the surrounding world. }\end{array}\right\}$

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Compare arguments, determine if the logic used is reasonable, and be able to explain any errors or flaws found. Construct written and verbal arguments using objects, numbers, drawings, diagrams, mathematical activities, and mathematical symbols. <br> Make sense of both symbols and numbers. <br> Reason inductively about data, making reasonable arguments that consider the context from which the data arose. As new evidence is presented, review position and revise as necessary. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Recognize complex mathematical objects and situations as being composed of multiple parts. <br> Apply a variety of strategies to finding solutions for a problem in context. Notice patterns and structure in repeated calculations and look for generalizations, general methods, and shortcuts. <br> Check for reasonableness and needed adjustments in strategies while solving problems. |

## Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning

78.DPSR.1. Analyze data sets to identify their statistical elements.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.DPSR.1.1 Create stem-and-leaf plots to <br> represent numerical data sets in mathematical <br> and real-world situations. | Teach using data displays, not just numerical <br> sets. This is students' first exposure to stem- <br> and-leaf plots. |
| 7.DPSR.1.2 Use the shape of the graph to <br> select the measure of center, mean, median or <br> mode, that best describes the data set. | This indicator continues the work with spread <br> and center started in sixth grade. Shape <br> includes right skew, left skew, symmetric, <br> uniform, bimodal (two modes), and outliers. <br> This is students' first introduction to mean. |
| 7.DPSR.1.3 Calculate and interpret the <br> measures of center, mean, median, and mode,, <br> and spread, mean absolute deviation, <br> interquartile range, and range, in <br> mathematical and real-world situations. | Compare the difference between mean, <br> median, and mode. Include all rational <br> numbers in the data sets. This is students' first <br> exposure to mean absolute deviation. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.DPSR.1.4 Create histograms to represent <br> data sets and interpret histograms to answer <br> questions or draw conclusions about data sets. | Connecting a stem-and-leaf plot to a <br> histogram can be helpful for students. |

78.DPSR.2. Calculate and interpret probability.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.DPSR.2.1 Identify the sample space for a <br> simple event. | Simple events are introduced in fifth grade. |
| 7.DPSR.2.2 Calculate and interpret the <br> theoretical probability of a simple random <br> event. | This is students' first introduction to <br> theoretical probability. Include replacement <br> when finding probability. |
| 7.DPSR.2.3 Calculate and interpret the <br> experimental probability of a random event <br> related to a simple experiment. | Conduct actual probability experiments and <br> interpret the results. |
| 7.DPSR.2.4 Compare and contrast the <br> experimental and theoretical probabilities for <br> a simple experiment. | Simple experiments include randomly <br> selecting a card from a deck, tossing a coin, <br> rolling a die, spinning a spinner, and <br> randomly selecting a colored tile from a bag. <br> Represent the probability as a fraction, <br> decimal, or percent. Use P(event) notation. <br> Have students determine if games are fair or <br> unfair. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

78.MGSR.1. Determine the measurements of geometric figures.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.MGSR.1.1 Identify the parts of a circle. <br> Parts are limited to center, radius, diameter, <br> and chord. | Understand the definition of a circle. Be able <br> to distinguish between a diameter and other <br> chords. Understand the relationship between <br> radius and diameter. |
| 7.MGSR.1.2 Describe the relationship <br> between the radius, diameter, and <br> circumference of a circle. | Physically explore the attributes of the <br> circumference of a circle as a measure of <br> length using concrete materials. |
| Identify $\boldsymbol{\pi}$ through a variety of patterns and |  |
| relationships. |  |
| These relationships are another application of |  |
| proportional reasoning. |  |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.MGSR.1.3 Solve mathematical and real- <br> world problems involving circumference or <br> area of circles. | Practice finding the exact area or <br> circumference of a circle using $\boldsymbol{\pi}$. <br> Find estimates of area and circumference <br> using the approximations for $\boldsymbol{\pi}(\boldsymbol{\pi} \approx 3.14, \boldsymbol{\pi} \approx$ <br> 3 or $\left.\boldsymbol{\pi} \approx \frac{22}{7}\right)$. <br> Use the formulas to find missing parts in the <br> circumference formula. <br> Find the area from a given circumference. <br> The expectation is not to find the radius or <br> diameter when given the area because that <br> involves finding the square root, and seventh <br> grade indicators do not include finding square <br> roots. |
| 7.MGSR.1.4 Determine if three given side <br> lengths can form a triangle using the Triangle <br> Inequality Theorem. | Exploration activities to discover patterns to <br> form a triangle leading to the Triangle <br> Inequality Theorem. |
| 7.MGSR.1.5 In mathematical and real-world <br> situations, find the volume of prisms and <br> pyramids having triangular or quadrilateral <br> bases. | Include trapezoidal bases. The formula was <br> discovered in sixth grade. |
| 7.MGSR.1.6 In mathematical and real-world <br> situations, find the surface area of prisms and <br> pyramids having triangular or quadrilateral <br> bases. | Include trapezoidal bases. Find actual <br> measurements of some figures using rulers to <br> continue the practice from elementary. |
| 8.MGSR.1.1 Given the geometric formulas, <br> find the volume of cones, cylinders, and <br> spheres in mathematical and real-world <br> situations. | Show that the volume of a cone is $\frac{1}{3}$ the <br> volume of a cylinder with congruent heights <br> and bases through hands-on experiences. |

## 78.MGSR.2. Determine angle relationships.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.MGSR.2.1 Determine the measure of the <br> third angle given the measure of the other two <br> angles of a triangle. | The intent of this indicator is to develop a <br> conceptual understanding of the angles inside <br> of a triangle. Write equations to find the <br> missing angle measure. |
| 7.MGSR.2.2 Solve mathematical and real- <br> world problems involving dimensions and <br> areas of geometric figures including scale <br> drawings and scale factors. | Find the scale factor of similar figures using <br> both the sides and the areas. |
| 7.MGSR.2.3 Identify the relationships and <br> measures among angles formed by two <br> intersecting lines given the measure of one <br> angle. Relationships are limited to <br> supplementary, complementary, vertical, and <br> adjacent. | Use given angle measurements to solve for <br> unknown angle measurements. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.MGSR.2.4 Write and solve equations to <br> solve mathematical and real-world problems <br> involving the relationships among angles <br> formed by two intersecting lines. <br> Relationships are limited to supplementary, <br> complementary, vertical, and adjacent. | Instead of a measurement of the angle, there <br> is an algebraic expression that will be used to <br> find the angle measurement. Avoid variables <br> on both sides. |
| 8.MGSR.2.1 Determine missing angle <br> measurements created when parallel lines are <br> cut by a transversal. | Consider complementary, supplementary, <br> vertical, adjacent, same side interior, alternate <br> interior, and alternate exterior angles. <br> At this point, parallel and perpendicular lines <br> should be defined. |
| 8.MGSR.2.2 Determine if two-dimensional <br> figures are congruent or similar. | Use proportional reasoning to determine if <br> figures are congruent or similar. |
| 8.MGSR.2.3 Identify the congruent <br> corresponding angles of similar polygons. | Use appropriate labeling. |
| 8.MGSR.2.5 Apply proportional reasoning to <br> find the missing side lengths of two similar <br> figures. | Given lengths of corresponding sides, use a <br> proportion to solve for the missing side. Sides <br> could include algebraic expressions limited to <br> linear equations. |

## 78.MGSR.3. Graph on the coordinate plane.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.MGSR.3.1 Find distances between ordered <br> pairs on the coordinate plane, limited to the <br> same x-coordinate or the same y-coordinate. | Connect to finding area and perimeter of <br> polygons by calculating vertical and <br> horizontal distances. |
| 8.MGSR.3.1 Identify the transformation as a <br> rotation, reflection, and/or translation. <br> Rotations should be limited to multiples of 90 <br> degrees centered on the origin. | Can be on or off a coordinate plane. <br> Given a preimage and image, name the <br> transformation. <br> Attention should be given to congruence to <br> the two images. <br> Use a variety of methods including but not <br> limited to manipulatives and technology. |
| 8.MGSR.3.3 Translate geometric figures <br> vertically and/or horizontally. | Use verbal descriptions as well as ordered <br> pairs to describe the translations. Use a <br> variety of methods including but not limited <br> to manipulatives and technology. |
| 8.MGSR.3.4 Reflect geometric figures with <br> respect to the $x$-axis and/or $y$-axis. | Focus only on reflections over the $x$-axis or $y$ - <br> axis, not over any other lines. |
| 8.MGSR.3.5 Rotate geometric figures 90, <br> 180, and 270 degrees, both clockwise and <br> counterclockwise, about the origin in a <br> coordinate plane. | Identify rotational symmetry of two- <br> dimensional figures. Use a variety of methods <br> including but not limited to manipulatives and |
| technology. This will be students' |  |
| introduction to symmetry. |  |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.MGSR.3.6 Create a dilation using a given <br> scale factor and describe the effect of a <br> dilation. | Dilation is centered at origin. <br> Name the scale factor. <br> Use a variety of methods including but not <br> limited to manipulatives and technology. |
| 8.MGSR.3.7 Describe the effect of a series of <br> transformations, including dilations, <br> translations, rotations, and reflections, on <br> two-dimensional figures using coordinates on <br> the coordinate plane. | Rotate in multiples of 90 degrees around the <br> origin and dilate centered on origin. <br> Translate geometric figures horizontally and <br> vertically. Use ordered pairs to describe the <br> translation. <br> Given two congruent figures, determine the <br> sequence of transformation. <br> Use a variety of methods including but not <br> limited to manipulatives and technology. |

## Numerical Reasoning

78.NR.1. Translate among multiple representations of rational numbers.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.NR.1.1 Convert rational numbers into <br> equivalent forms among fractions, decimals, <br> and percentages. Exclude the conversion of <br> repeating decimals to fractions. | In sixth grade, the denominators are limited. |
| 8.NR.1.1 Convert any form of a rational <br> number to any other form including fractions <br> (mixed numbers), decimals, and percentages. | Include the conversion of repeating decimals <br> to fractions. |

78.NR.2. Utilize real numbers in mathematical and real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.NR.2.1 Compare two rational numbers and | Include negative rational numbers. |
| write statements using is equal to $(=)$, is not |  |
| equal to $(\neq)$, is less than $(<)$, is greater than |  |
| Practice placing all rational numbers on a |  |
| ( $)$, is greater than or equal to $(\geq)$, and/or is |  |
| less than or equal to $(\leq)$ in mathematical and |  |
| real-world situations. |  |$\quad$| real-world situations. |
| :--- |
| 8.NR.2.1 Compare real numbers and write |
| statements using is equal to $(=)$, is not equal |
| to $(\neq)$, is less than $(<)$, is greater than $(>)$, is |
| greater than or equal to $(\geq)$, or is less than or |
| equal to $(\leq)$. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

78.PAFR.1. Determine if a table, graph, verbal description, or equation represents a function and describe its characteristics.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :---: | :---: |
| 7.PAFR.1.1 Apply proportional reasoning to solve problems in mathematical and realworld situations involving ratios and percentages. | Use a variety of situations, including markups (percent increase), markdowns (percent decrease), tip, tax, coupons, discounts, commission, percent error, depreciation, simple interest. |
| 7.PAFR.1.2 Create a model with functions that address a proportional relationship in real-world situations. | Models should include tables, functions and their graphs, equations, diagrams, and verbal descriptions. |
| 7.PAFR.1.3 Identify the constant of proportionality within proportional relationships. | The constant of proportionality is the unit rate. Use tables, graphs, and equations to identify the constant of proportionality. Introduce $y=k x$. |
| 8.PAFR.1.1 Define an equation in slopeintercept form $(y=m x+b)$ as being a linear function. | Introduce that slope-intercept form is a linear function. |
| 8.PAFR.1.2 Identify and describe the constant rate of change of a linear function using a graph and table. | Interpret the rate of change and $y$ intercept in context. <br> Connect $y=k x$ (constant of proportionality) to constant rate of change. |
| 8.PAFR.1.3 Determine if a graph, table, mapping, or verbal description is a function (linear or nonlinear) or not a function. | Identify the domain and range as a list of numbers or as an inequality (could include compound inequalities). <br> Have students recognize that a table may not determine a function. |
| 8.PAFR.1.4 Describe the key features of given functions, including domain, range, intervals of increasing or decreasing, constant, discrete, continuous, and intercepts. | Identify the domain and range as a list of numbers or as an inequality (could include compound inequalities). <br> Describe whether the function is increasing, decreasing, or constant. <br> Draw the graph from a written description or write a description of the graphical representation. |
| 8.PAFR.1.6 Translate among the multiple representations including mappings, tables, graphs, verbal description, and equations (only when linear) of a function. | Technology such as spreadsheets for tables and graphing tools for graphs is suggested. |

78.PAFR.2. Write, simplify, and evaluate algebraic expressions; write and solve algebraic equations and inequalities.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.PAFR.2.1 Write and solve multi-step <br> equations and inequalities in one variable <br> involving rational numbers in mathematical <br> and real-world situations. | Include a fraction bar as a grouping symbol. <br> Combine like terms, but do not include <br> variables on both sides; one side only. |
| 7.PAFR.2.2 Write and evaluate expressions in <br> one variable that model mathematical and <br> real-world situations. | Include all rational numbers when writing and <br> evaluating expressions. |
| 7.PAFR.2.3 Compute unit rates, including <br> those involving complex fractions with like or <br> different units. | Introduce complex fractions, also known as <br> compound fractions. |
| 7.PAFR.2.4 Use dimensional analysis to <br> convert units between the metric and the <br> customary systems. | Problems should include measures of mass, <br> weight, length, and liquid. Include mass, <br> weight, length, and liquid measures. Convert <br> from metric to customary and customary to <br> metric. |
| 8.PAFR.2.1 Solve multi-step one variable <br> equations and inequalities with variables on <br> both sides with rational coefficients. | This is students' introduction to equations and <br> inequalities with variables on both sides. |
| 8.PAFR.2.3 Identify the rate of change for a <br> linear function as the slope of the line. | This indicator helps students understand the <br> slope is the rate of change. |

78.PAFR.3. Apply mathematical patterns, properties, and algorithms to the set of rational numbers to find sums, differences, products, and quotients and to write equivalent expressions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.PAFR.3.1 Simplify numerical expressions <br> that include integer exponents using the laws <br> of exponents. Rules are limited to the <br> following: Product Rule, Quotient Rule, <br> Power to a Power, Product to a Power, <br> Quotient to a Power, and Zero Power <br> Property. | Expose students to expressions and models to <br> look for patterns to create a generalization <br> through examples. Provide experiences to <br> discover the rules. |
| 7.PAFR.3.2 Identify linear expressions that <br> are equivalent. | Combine like terms when needed to show <br> equivalence. |
| 7.PAFR.3.3 Recognize that algebraic <br> expressions may have a variety of equivalent <br> forms and determine an appropriate form for a a <br> given real-world situation. | Use the context to determine an equivalent <br> expression that best matches the situation. <br> Know that there can be multiple forms of the <br> same expression. |
| 7.PAFR.3.4 Factor linear expressions with <br> integer coefficients using the greatest <br> common factor (GCF). | Students learn GCF in fifth grade. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.PAFR.3.5 Apply all operations with rational <br> numbers to solve problems in mathematical <br> and real-world situations. | Include positive and negative fractions and <br> decimals. Develop generalizations through <br> multiple examples with models to find <br> patterns. |
| 8.PAFR.3.3 Apply laws of exponents to <br> simplify algebraic expressions involving no <br> more than three variables and integer <br> exponents. | This indicator extends the laws of exponents <br> from seventh grade where students are <br> evaluating numerical expressions. |

## Eighth Grade Math Standards

The standards for Middle School continue the work started in elementary in these four strands: Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning; Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning; Numerical Reasoning; and Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning. Woven throughout all four strands are concepts building on students' understanding with problem solving to provide context to the problems they are solving which will foster critical thinking and collaboration skills.

In the Numerical Reasoning strand, eighth graders will convert any form of rational numbers to other forms, which for the first time includes translating repeating decimals to their fraction form. This strand also has students identify the subsets of Real Numbers and contrast rational and irrational numbers, which will include working with perfect squares and cubes and their roots. They will write equations and inequalities to compare real numbers given in real-world settings. Students will apply the Laws of Exponents learned in seventh grade to include algebraic expressions.

In the Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning strand, eighth graders will concentrate on functions, learning the slope-intercept form of a linear function. Students' connect proportionality and linear functions together so that the constant rate of change (slope) and $y$ intercept can be identified and interpreted. Students will analyze multiple representations of functions to determine if they represent a linear or nonlinear function or represent a nonfunction. For the first time, students compare two equations to determine if they represent functions with one solution, no solution, or infinite solutions. Also, for the first time, they solve one-variable multi-step equations and inequalities with the same variable on both sides.

In Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning, eighth graders will compare bivariate (two variable) data. This is the first time that students will work with two variables simultaneously. They will use scatter plots to organize bivariate data from real-world situations. Students will estimate the line of best fit for scatter plots and describe associations among the data points by their direction, form, strength, and, when applicable, clusters, gaps, and outliers. Eighth graders will identify sample spaces and calculate and interpret the probability of compound events, using fractions, decimals, or percentages to report the probability of events.

In the Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning strand, eighth graders will use technology to explore volume and other formulas to include the Pythagorean Theorem. The focus on right triangles will also include Pythagorean Triples, the Triangle Sum Theorem, the relationship among the measures of triangles' interior and exterior angles, and sums of angle measures of polygons decomposed into triangles. Eighth graders will study transformations and dilations of polygons graphed on or off of the coordinate plane. Students will study angle relationships of parallel lines. Students will also use proportional reasoning to determine congruence or similarity among polygons, finding the missing side lengths and identifying corresponding angles.
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\
\hline \text { PROBLEM } & \begin{array}{l}\text { MPS.PS.1 Make sense of } \\
\text { problems and persevere in } \\
\text { solving them strategically. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Experience problems that are } \\
\text { interesting and relevant to students, } \\
\text { lives demonstrating the impact of } \\
\text { mathematics. }\end{array} \\
& & \begin{array}{l}\text { Interpret the meaning of a problem by } \\
\text { imagining the situation, considering } \\
\text { multiple entry points, making a plan, } \\
\text { and choosing a solution pathway. } \\
\text { Demonstrate flexibility in approaching } \\
\text { the problem. When the solution } \\
\text { pathway does not lead to a solution, } \\
\text { look for another way. } \\
\text { Recognize that multiple } \\
\text { representations, including concrete } \\
\text { models, drawings, expressions, }\end{array}
$$ <br>
equations, verbal descriptions, tables, <br>
diagrams, and graphs, are related to <br>
each other and can help them solve the <br>
problem. <br>

Compare other students' approaches to\end{array}\right\}\)| solving the problem and understand |
| :--- |
| there can be multiple ways to solve a |
| problem. |
| To find a correct solution, consider |
| simpler forms of the original problem. |

$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\ \hline \text { REPRESENTATION } & \text { MPS.RC.1 Explain ideas } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Engage in mathematical discourse to } \\ \text { explain or justify a conjecture. } \\ \text { COMMUNICATION }\end{array} \\ & \begin{array}{l}\text { using precise and } \\ \text { contextually appropriate } \\ \text { mathematical language, } \\ \text { tools, and models. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Solve problems collaboratively. } \\ \text { Collaborate with others by posing } \\ \text { clarifying questions that help deepen } \\ \text { overall understanding of the concept. } \\ \text { Be specific with explanations by using } \\ \text { objects, drawings, pictures, and } \\ \text { symbolic representations. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use a variety of forms to present results } \\ \text { to an audience. } \\ \text { Use properties of operations to justify } \\ \text { the equivalence of expressions. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make decisions about which tools are } \\ \text { necessary to use, or not use, in specific } \\ \text { situations. } \\ \text { Demonstrate proficiency in choosing } \\ \text { technology tools that will aid in } \\ \text { understanding a concept or formulating }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { a solution to the problem. } \\ \text { Attend to precision when checking } \\ \text { work and labeling measurements, along } \\ \text { with making revisions as needed. }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { CONNECTIONS } & \begin{array}{ll}\text { MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a } \\ \text { deep and flexible } \\ \text { conceptual understanding } \\ \text { of mathematical ideas, } \\ \text { operations, and } \\ \text { relationships while making } \\ \text { real-world connections. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make connections applying number } \\ \text { sense with real-world contexts. } \\ \text { Understand that fractions, decimals, } \\ \text { and percentages are rational numbers. } \\ \text { Make sense of missing numbers in } \\ \text { equations by using the relationships } \\ \text { among addition, subtraction, } \\ \text { multiplication, and division. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Understand that a complex problem is } \\ \text { made up of many smaller problems }\end{array} \\ \text { needing to be solved to get to a "final }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { solution." } \\ \text { Generate mathematical problems using } \\ \text { the surrounding world. }\end{array}\right\}$

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Compare arguments, determine if the logic used is reasonable, and be able to explain any errors or flaws found. Construct written and verbal arguments using objects, numbers, drawings, diagrams, mathematical activities, and mathematical symbols. <br> Make sense of both symbols and numbers. <br> Reason inductively about data, making reasonable arguments that consider the context from which the data arose. As new evidence is presented, review position and revise as necessary. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Recognize complex mathematical objects and situations as being composed of multiple parts. <br> Apply a variety of strategies to finding solutions for a problem in context. Notice patterns and structure in repeated calculations and look for generalizations, general methods, and shortcuts. <br> Check for reasonableness and needed adjustments in strategies while solving problems. |

## Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning

8.DPSR.1. Analyze data sets to identify their statistical elements.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.DPSR.1.1 Create and analyze scatter plots <br> to represent numerical data sets in <br> mathematical and real-world situations. | Analyze the correlation of the data points to <br> determine whether it is strong, weak, or no <br> correlation. Determine if there is a negative, <br> positive, or no relationship. |
| 8.DPSR.1.2 Draw inferences about data sets <br> from two populations using the shape of the <br> distribution, measures of center, and measures <br> of variability. Measures are limited to mean, <br> median, mode, range, mean absolute <br> deviation, and interquartile range. | Give examples of similarities and differences <br> and usefulness of these measures of center <br> and variability. Use a box plot to compare two <br> different populations. Draw inferences about <br> data sets that contain outliers. |
| 8.DPSR.1.3 Describe how adding and <br> deleting data throughout the data set can <br> affect the mean, median, mode, and <br> distribution of the data set. | Data set discussions should include the effects <br> of outliers. |


| Indicator |
| :--- |
| 8.DPSR.1.4 For two data sets, compare and |
| interpret the centers, spreads, and overlap of |
| data to draw inferences about data in |
| mathematical and real-world situations. Limit |
| displays to double line graphs, back-to-back |
| stem-and-leaf plots, and double box plots. |

## Indicator Insight

Give a visual comparison between two data sets. Data sets should include numerical or graphical sets. This would be a good place to compare correlation versus causation.

## 8.DPSR.2. Calculate and interpret probability.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.DPSR.2.1 Determine the sample space for a <br> compound event. | Use organized lists, tables, or tree diagrams. |
| 8.DPSR.2.2 Calculate and interpret the <br> probability of compound independent and <br> dependent events. | Use organized lists, tables, and tree diagrams. <br> Report probability as a fraction, decimal, or <br> percentage. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

## 8.MGSR.1. Determine the measurements of geometric figures.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.MGSR.1.1 Given the geometric formulas, <br> find the volume of cones, cylinders, and <br> spheres in mathematical and real-world <br> situations. | Show that the volume of a cone is $\frac{1}{3}$ the <br> volume of a cylinder with congruent heights <br> and bases through hands-on experiences. |
| 8.MGSR.1.2 Find the distance between any <br> two points in the coordinate plane using the <br> Pythagorean Theorem. | Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the <br> length of the diagonal line in the coordinate <br> plane by drawing a right triangle. |
| 8.MGSR.1.3 Given the Pythagorean <br> Theorem, determine unknown side lengths in <br> right triangles in mathematical and real-world <br> situations. | The Pythagorean Theorem can be used to find <br> any side of the right triangle, not just the <br> hypotenuse. |
| 8.MGSR.1.4 Determine if a given set of sides <br> forms a right triangle. | Identify the pattern in Pythagorean triples. <br> Use Converse of Pythagorean Theorem. |

8.MGSR.2. Determine angle relationships.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.MGSR.2.1 Determine missing angle <br> measurements created when parallel lines are <br> cut by a transversal. | Consider complementary, supplementary, <br> vertical, adjacent, same side interior, alternate <br> interior, and alternate exterior angles. <br> At this point, parallel and perpendicular lines <br> should be defined. |
| 8.MGSR.2.2 Determine if two-dimensional <br> figures are congruent or similar. | Use proportional reasoning to determine if <br> figures are congruent or similar. |
| 8.MGSR.2.3 Identify the congruent <br> corresponding angles of similar polygons. | Use appropriate labeling. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.MGSR.2.4 Discover and apply the Exterior <br> Angle Theorem of triangles to find a missing <br> angle. | Connect to the study of supplementary angles <br> in seventh grade. |
| 8.MGSR.2.5 Apply proportional reasoning to <br> find the missing side lengths of two similar <br> figures. | Given lengths of corresponding sides, use a <br> proportion to solve for the missing side. Sides <br> could include algebraic expressions limited to <br> linear equations. |

8.MGSR.3. Graph on a coordinate plane.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.MGSR.3.1 Identify the transformation as a <br> rotation, reflection, and/or translation. <br> Rotations should be limited to multiples of 90 <br> degrees centered on the origin. | Can be on or off a coordinate plane. <br> Given a preimage and image, name the <br> transformation. <br> Attention should be given to congruence to <br> the two images. <br> Use a variety of methods including but not <br> limited to manipulatives and technology. |
| 8.MGSR.3.2 Identify congruent angles and <br> congruent line segments of a preimage and its <br> image. | Congruent images should include a single <br> and/or multiple rigid transformations. |
| 8.MGSR.3.3 Translate geometric figures <br> vertically and/or horizontally. | Use verbal descriptions as well as ordered <br> pairs to describe the translations. Use a <br> variety of methods including but not limited <br> to manipulatives and technology. |
| 8.MGSR.3.4 Reflect geometric figures with <br> respect to the $x$-axis and/or $y$-axis. | Focus only on reflections over the $x$-axis or $y$ - <br> axis, not over any other lines. <br> Use a variety of methods including but not <br> limited to manipulatives and technology. |
| 8.MGSR.3.5 Rotate geometric figures 90, <br> 180, and 270 degrees, both clockwise and <br> counterclockwise, about the origin in a <br> coordinate plane. | Identify rotational symmetry of two- <br> dimensional figures. Use a variety of methods <br> including but not limited to manipulatives and |
| technology. This will be students' |  |
| introduction to symmetry. |  |$|$


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.MGSR.3.7 Describe the effect of a series of | Rotate in multiples of 90 degrees around the |
| transformations, including dilations, | origin and dilate centered on origin. |
| translations, rotations, and reflections, on | Translate geometric figures horizontally and |
| two-dimensional figures using coordinates on | vertically. Use ordered pairs to describe the |
| the coordinate plane. | translation. |
|  | Given two congruent figures, determine the |
|  | sequence of transformation. |
|  | Use a variety of methods including but not <br> limited to manipulatives and technology. |

## Numerical Reasoning

8.NR.1. Translate among multiple representations of rational numbers.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.NR.1.1 Convert any form of a rational <br> number to any other form including fractions <br> (mixed numbers), decimals, and percentages. | Include the conversion of repeating decimals <br> to fractions. |

8.NR.2. Utilize real numbers in mathematical and real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.NR.2.1 Compare real numbers and write | Comparisons should include problems based |
| inequality statements using is equal to $(=)$, is | on real-world situations. |
| not equal to $(\neq)$, is less than $(<)$, is greater |  |
| than $(>)$, is greater than or equal to $(\geq)$, or is |  |
| less than or equal to $(\leq)$. |  |
| 8.NR.2.2 Classify and order the subsets of <br> real numbers in the number system including <br> natural, whole, integer, rational, and irrational <br> numbers. | Use a Venn diagram to classify numbers. <br> Use a number line to locate and order them. <br> Describe the difference between a rational <br> and irrational number. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

8.PAFR.1. Determine if a table, graph, verbal description, or equation represents a function and describe its characteristics.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.PAFR.1.1 Define an equation in slope- <br> intercept form $(y=m x+b)$ as being a linear <br> function. | Introduce that slope-intercept form is a linear <br> function. |
| 8.PAFR.1.2 Identify and describe the constant <br> rate of change of a linear function using a <br> graph and table. | Interpret the rate of change and y intercept in <br> context. <br> Connect $y=k x$ (constant of proportionality) <br> that was learned in seventh grade to constant <br> rate of change. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.PAFR.1.3 Determine if a graph, table, <br> mapping, or verbal description is a function <br> (linear or nonlinear) or not a function. | Identify the domain and range as a list of <br> numbers or as an inequality (could include <br> compound inequalities). <br> Have students recognize that a table may not <br> determine a function. |
| 8.PAFR.1.4 Describe the key features of <br> given functions, including domain, range, <br> intervals of increasing or decreasing, <br> constant, discrete, continuous, and intercepts. | Identify the domain and range as a list of <br> numbers or as an inequality (could include <br> compound inequalities). <br> Describe whether the function is increasing, <br> decreasing, or constant. <br> Draw the graph from a written description or <br> write a description of the graphical <br> representation. |
| 8.PAFR.1.5 Use multiple representations <br> including mappings, tables, graphs, verbal <br> description, and equations (only when linear) <br> of two functions to compare the functions and <br> draw conclusions. | Technology such as spreadsheets for tables <br> and Graphing Utility for graphs is suggested. |
| 8.PAFR.1.6 Translate among the multiple <br> representations including mappings, tables, <br> graphs, verbal description, and equations <br> (only when linear) of a function. | Technology such as spreadsheets for tables <br> and Graphing Utility for graphs is suggested. |

8.PAFR.2. Write, simplify, and evaluate algebraic expressions; write and solve algebraic equations and inequalities.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.PAFR.2.1 Solve multi-step one variable <br> equations and inequalities with variables on <br> both sides with rational coefficients. | This is students' introduction to equations and <br> inequalities with variables on both sides. |
| 8.PAFR.2.2 Describe single-variable <br> equations as having one solution, no solution, <br> or an infinite number of solutions. | Students need to recognize the three types of <br> possible solutions using tables, graphs, or <br> equations. |
| 8.PAFR.2.3 Identify the rate of change for a <br> linear function as the slope of the line. | This indicator helps students understand the <br> slope is the rate of change. |
| 8.PAFR.2.4 Explain why the slope, $m$, is the <br> same between any two distinct points on a <br> linear graph. | Students need to understand that the distance <br> between points on the line are always <br> proportionally the same. |
| 8.PAFR.2.5 Given a table or a graph, identify <br> the slope and the $y$-intercept of a line and <br> write a linear equation to express that line. | Include multiple symbolic representations. |

8.PAFR.3. Apply mathematical patterns, properties, and algorithms to the set of rational numbers to find sums, differences, products, and quotients and to write equivalent expressions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.PAFR.3.1 Analyze patterns of perfect <br> squares and perfect cubes to evaluate square <br> roots and cube roots. Limit to square roots <br> less than or equal to 400 and cube roots less <br> than or equal to 1,000. | Look at patterns to make connections to <br> geometric squares and cubes. Use tiles, unit <br> cubes, and/or centimeter cubes to build <br> geometric squares and cubes. |
| 8.PAFR.3.2 Approximate non-perfect square <br> roots and cube roots to nearest tenth. Limit to <br> square roots less than or equal to 400 and <br> cube roots less than or equal to 1,000. | Use a variety of strategies, including but not <br> limited to manipulatives and number lines, to <br> help build student understanding. |
| 8.PAFR.3.3 Apply laws of exponents to <br> simplify algebraic expressions involving no <br> more than three variables and integer <br> exponents. | This indicator extends the laws of exponents <br> from seventh grade where students are <br> evaluating only numerical expressions. |

## Eighth Grade \& Geometry Compacted Math Standards

Students taking this course are a part of the accelerated progression. This course will be a combination of eighth grade math indicators and Geometry with Statistics indicators. The indicators from eighth grade that were chosen to be embedded in this course are those that align with the indicators for Geometry, along with others that will help prepare students to be successful in this Geometry course.

Geometry with Statistics is a newly designed course that builds on the students' experiences in the middle grades. It is the first of three required courses in high school mathematics, providing a common experience for all students entering high-school-level mathematics. Geometry with Statistics builds essential concepts necessary for students to meet their postsecondary goals, whether they pursue additional study or enter the workforce, to function as effective citizens, and to recognize the wonder, joy, and beauty of mathematics (NCTM, 2018). This is important because it helps students develop mathematical knowledge and skills through visual representations prior to the more abstract development of Algebra.

Offering Geometry with Statistics in eighth grade allows students the opportunity to build their reasoning and sensemaking skills, see the applicability of mathematics, and prepare more effectively for further studies in Algebra. The course also focuses on statistics in analyzing data, which provides students with tools to describe, show, and summarize data in the world around them.

In Geometry with Statistics, students incorporate knowledge and skills from several mathematics content areas, leading to a deeper understanding of fundamental relationships within the discipline and building a solid foundation for further study. In the content area of Geometry and Measurement, students build on and deepen prior understanding of transformations, congruence, similarity, and coordinate geometry concepts. Informal explorations of transformations provide a foundation for more formal considerations of congruence and similarity, including development of criteria for triangle congruence and similarity. An emphasis on reasoning throughout the content area promotes exploration, conjecture testing, and informal and formal justification. In the content area of Algebra and Functions, students perform algebraic calculations with specific application to Geometry that build on foundations of Algebra from seventh and eighth grades. Probability is important because it educates one in the logic of uncertainty and randomness, which occur in almost every aspect of daily life. Therefore, studying probability structures will enhance students' ability to organize information and improve decision-making.

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PROBLEM SOLVING | MPS.PS. 1 Make sense of problems and persevere in solving them strategically | Experience problems that are interesting and relevant to students' lives demonstrating the impact of mathematics. <br> Interpret the meaning of a problem by imagining the situation, considering multiple entry points, making a plan, and choosing a solution pathway. Demonstrate flexibility in approaching the problem. When the solution pathway does not lead to a solution, look for another way. Recognize that multiple representations, including concrete models, drawings, expressions, equations, verbal descriptions, tables, diagrams, and graphs, are related to each other and can help them solve the problem. <br> Compare other students' approaches to solving the problem and understand there can be multiple ways to solve a problem. <br> To find a correct solution, consider simpler forms of the original problem. Students should continually ask |

$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { STANDARD AREA } & \text { INDICATOR } & \text { INDICATOR INSIGHT } \\ \hline \text { REPRESENTATION } & \text { MPS.RC.1 Explain ideas } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Engage in mathematical discourse to } \\ \text { explain or justify a conjecture. } \\ \text { COMMUNICATION }\end{array} \\ & \begin{array}{l}\text { using precise and } \\ \text { contextually appropriate } \\ \text { mathematical language, } \\ \text { tools, and models. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Solve problems collaboratively. } \\ \text { Collaborate with others by posing } \\ \text { clarifying questions that help deepen } \\ \text { overall understanding of the concept. } \\ \text { Be specific with explanations by using } \\ \text { objects, drawings, pictures, and } \\ \text { symbolic representations. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use a variety of forms to present results } \\ \text { to an audience. } \\ \text { Use properties of operations to justify } \\ \text { the equivalence of expressions. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make decisions about which tools are } \\ \text { necessary to use, or not use, in specific } \\ \text { situations. } \\ \text { Demonstrate proficiency in choosing } \\ \text { technology tools that will aid in } \\ \text { understanding a concept or formulating }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { a solution to the problem. } \\ \text { Attend to precision when checking } \\ \text { work and labeling measurements, along } \\ \text { with making revisions as needed. }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { CONNECTIONS } & \begin{array}{ll}\text { MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a } \\ \text { deep and flexible } \\ \text { conceptual understanding } \\ \text { of mathematical ideas, } \\ \text { operations, and } \\ \text { relationships while making } \\ \text { real-world connections. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Make connections applying number } \\ \text { sense with real-world contexts. } \\ \text { Understand that fractions, decimals, } \\ \text { and percentages are rational numbers. } \\ \text { Make sense of missing numbers in } \\ \text { equations by using the relationships } \\ \text { among addition, subtraction, } \\ \text { multiplication, and division. }\end{array} \\ & & \begin{array}{l}\text { Understand that a complex problem is } \\ \text { made up of many smaller problems }\end{array} \\ \text { needing to be solved to get to a "final }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { solution." } \\ \text { Generate mathematical problems using } \\ \text { the surrounding world. }\end{array}\right\}$

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Compare arguments, determine if the logic used is reasonable, and be able to explain any errors or flaws found. Construct written and verbal arguments using objects, numbers, drawings, diagrams, mathematical activities, and mathematical symbols. <br> Make sense of both symbols and numbers. <br> Reason inductively about data, making reasonable arguments that consider the context from which the data arose. As new evidence is presented, review position and revise as necessary. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Recognize complex mathematical objects and situations as being composed of multiple parts. <br> Apply a variety of strategies to finding solutions for a problem in context. Notice patterns and structure in repeated calculations and look for generalizations, general methods, and shortcuts. <br> Check for reasonableness and needed adjustments in strategies while solving problems. |

## Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning

GS.DPSR.1. Summarize, represent, and interpret data on two categorical and quantitative variables.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.DPSR.1.1 Represent data for two <br> quantitative variables on a scatter plot and <br> describe how the variables are related. | Include linear and nonlinear associations. |
| GS.DPSR.1.2 Use two representative points <br> from the data to find an approximate line of <br> fit and compare it to the line of best fit. | Use a low-tech approach to identify possible <br> pairs of points for the approximate line of best <br> fit. |
| GS.DPSR.1.3 Conduct an investigation for a <br> statistical question, interpret statistical <br> significance in the context of a situation, and <br> answer investigative questions appropriately. | Distinguish statistical questions from other <br> types of questions. <br> Compose statistical questions to collect and <br> analyze appropriate data to answer the <br> statistical investigative question. |

## 8.DPSR.1. Analyze data sets to identify their statistical elements.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.DPSR.1.1 Create and analyze scatter plots <br> to represent numerical data sets in <br> mathematical and real-world situations. | Analyze the correlation of the data points to <br> determine whether it is strong, weak, or no <br> correlation. Determine if there is a negative, <br> positive, or no relationship. |
| 8.DPSR.1.2 Draw inferences about data sets <br> from two populations using the shape of the <br> distribution, measures of center, and measures <br> of variability. Measures are limited to mean, <br> median, mode, range, mean absolute <br> deviation, and interquartile range. | Give examples of similarities and differences <br> and usefulness of these measures of center <br> and variability. Use a box plot to compare two <br> different populations. Draw inferences about <br> data sets that contain outliers. |
| 8.DPSR.1.3 Give examples of similarities and <br> differences and usefulness of these measures <br> of center and variability. Use a box plot to <br> compare two different populations. Include <br> data sets with outliers. | Data set discussions should include the effects <br> of outliers. |
| 8.DPSR.1.4 For two data sets, compare and <br> interpret the centers, spreads, and overlap of <br> data to draw inferences about data in <br> mathematical and real-world situations. Limit <br> displays to double line graphs, back-to-back <br> stem-and-leaf plots, and double box plots. | Give a visual comparison between two data <br> sets. Data sets should include numerical or <br> graphical sets. This would be a good place to <br> compare correlation versus causation. |

GS.DPSR.2. Analyze and interpret models for two quantitative variables.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.DPSR.2.1 Distinguish between correlation | Explore possible reasons for an association: |
| and causation. | - Predictor causes response, |
|  | - Response causes predictor, |
|  | - Lurking variable, or |
|  | - Random occurrence. |

## 8.DPSR.2. Calculate and interpret probability.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.DPSR.2.1 Determine the sample space for a <br> compound event. | Use organized lists, tables, or tree diagrams. |
| 8.DPSR.2.2 Calculate and interpret the <br> probability of compound independent and <br> dependent events. | Use organized lists, tables, and tree diagrams. <br> Report probability as a fraction, decimal, or <br> percentage. |

GS.DPSR.3. Solve problems involving the probability of compound events in real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.DPSR.3.1 Describe categories of events <br> as subsets of a sample space using unions, <br> intersections, or complements of other events. | Consider using Venn Diagrams. |
| GS.DPSR.3.2 Apply the Addition Rule <br> to find the probability of both mutually <br> exclusive and not mutually exclusive events <br> and interpret the answers in context. | Consider using Venn Diagrams. |
| GS.DPSR.3.3 Apply the Multiplication Rule <br> to determine the probability of independent <br> events and interpret the answers in context. | Give real-world examples of events occurring <br> simultaneously. <br> Consider using Venn Diagrams. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

GS.MGSR.1. Compute area and volume of figures by determining how the figure might be obtained from simpler figures by dissection and recombination.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.1.1 Apply area and volume <br> formulas of two-/three-dimensional figures to <br> solve real-world problems. | Use two-dimensional and three-dimensional <br> irregular, regular, and composite figures. |
| GS.MGSR.1.2 Identify the shape of a two- <br> dimensional cross section of a three- <br> dimensional figure. | Consider including comparison of the figures. |
| GS.MGSR.1.3 Use cross sections of three- <br> dimensional figures to model and solve <br> mathematical and real-world situations. | Dynamic geometry software should be used <br> to visualize cross sections of three- <br> dimensional figures. |

8.MGSR.1. Determine the measurements of geometric figures.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.MGSR.1.2 Find the distance between any <br> two points in the coordinate plane using the <br> Pythagorean Theorem. | Use the Pythagorean Theorem to find the <br> length of the diagonal line in the coordinate <br> plane by drawing a right triangle. |
| 8.MGSR.1.3 Given the Pythagorean <br> Theorem, determine unknown side lengths in <br> right triangles in mathematical and real-world <br> situations. | The Pythagorean Theorem can be used to find <br> any side of the right triangle, not just the <br> hypotenuse. |
| 8.MGSR.1.4 Determine if a given set of sides <br> forms a right triangle. | Identify the pattern in Pythagorean triples. <br> Use Converse of Pythagorean Theorem. |

GS.MGSR.2. Apply rigid geometric transformations to figures describing their attributes and symmetries.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.2.1 Describe the results of <br> transformations on a given figure using <br> geometric terminology from the definitions of <br> the transformations. | Apply rotations, reflections, and translations <br> to figures using graph paper, tracing paper, <br> and dynamic geometry software. Discuss <br> orientation and what distinguishes the new <br> figure from the original figure. |
| GS.MGSR.2.2 Describe and apply a sequence <br> of transformations that maps a preimage onto <br> its image. | Develop definitions of rotations, reflection, <br> and translation in terms of angles, circles, <br> perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line <br> segments. |

## 8.MGSR.2. Determine angle relationships.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.MGSR.2.4 Discover and apply the Exterior <br> Angle Theorem of triangles to find a missing <br> angle. | Connect to the study of supplementary angles <br> in seventh grade. |

GS.MGSR.3. Determine that two figures are congruent by demonstrating that a rigid motion or a sequence of rigid motions maps one figure onto the other.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.3.1 Identify types of symmetry of <br> polygons, including line, point, rotational, and <br> self-congruence, and use symmetry to analyze <br> mathematical situations. | Consider using areas and volumes to show <br> similarity and symmetry. |
| GS.MGSR.3.2 Demonstrate that triangles and <br> quadrilaterals are congruent by a combination <br> of translations, rotations, and reflections. | Dynamic geometry software can be used to <br> demonstrate congruence. |
| GS.MGSR.3.3 Recognize the criteria for <br> showing triangles are congruent using a <br> sequence of rigid motions that map one <br> triangle to another and justify the two <br> triangles are congruent by applying the Side- <br> Side-Side, Side-Angle-Side, Angle-Side-Angle, <br> Angle-Angle-Side, and Hypotenuse-Leg <br> congruence conditions. | Justify two triangles are congruent by <br> applying the side-side-side, Side-Angle-Side, <br> Angle-Side-Angle, Angle-Angle-Side, and <br> Hypotenuse-Leg congruence conditions. <br> Justifications might be supported by sketches <br> using dynamic geometry software. |

8.MGSR.3. Graph on a coordinate plane.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.MGSR.3.2 Identify congruent angles and <br> congruent line segments of a preimage and its <br> image. | Congruent images should include a single <br> and/or multiple rigid transformations |

GS.MGSR.4. Determine that two figures are similar by demonstrating a similarity transformation or a sequence of similarity transformations that maps one figure onto the other.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.4.1 Demonstrate experimentally <br> the properties of dilations given by a center <br> and a scale factor. | Consider using dynamic geometry software to <br> verify and determine similarity. <br> Determine that two figures are similar by <br> demonstrating a similarity transformation, <br> dilation or composite of a dilation with a rigid <br> motion, or equivalently, a sequence of <br> similarity transformations that maps one <br> figure onto the other. |
| GS.MGSR.4.2 Justify experimentally that a <br> dilation of a line segment is longer or shorter <br> given the ratio. | Justify facts using specific examples. <br> Explore the ratios. |
| GS.MGSR.4.3 Recognize the criteria for <br> showing triangles are similar using a <br> similarity transformation that maps one figure <br> to the other and justify the two triangles are <br> similar by applying the Angle-Angle, Side- <br> Side-Side, and Side-Angle-Side similarity <br> conditions. | Consider using dynamic geometry software to <br> verify and determine similarity. <br> Determine that two figures are similar by <br> demonstrating a similarity transformation, <br> dilation or composite of a dilation with a rigid |
| motion, or equivalently, a sequence of |  |
| similarity transformations that maps one |  |
| figure onto the other. |  |

GS.MGSR.5. Demonstrate whether a conjecture or theorem is true or false using a variety of algebraic and geometric explanations.
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { GS.MGSR.5.1 Justify and apply the attributes } \\ \text { of angle relationships/lines in mathematical } \\ \text { and real-world situations. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Proofs of theorems can sometimes be made } \\ \text { with transformations, coordinates, or algebra; } \\ \text { all approaches can be useful, and in some } \\ \text { cases, one may provide a more accessible or } \\ \text { understandable argument than another. }\end{array} \\ \text { Apply in mathematical and real-world } \\ \text { contexts when: } \\ \text { - vertical angles are congruent; } \\ \text { - a transversal crosses parallel lines, } \\ \text { alternate interior angles are congruent, } \\ \text { alternate exterior angles are congruent, } \\ \text { and consecutive interior angles are } \\ \text { supplementary; }\end{array}\right\}$
$\left.\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { GS.MGSR.5.3 Apply the attributes of } \\ \text { quadrilaterals, including diagonals, sides, and } \\ \text { angles, to prove that a given quadrilateral is a } \\ \text { parallelogram in mathematical and real-world } \\ \text { situations. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Proofs of theorems can sometimes be made } \\ \text { with transformations, coordinates, algebra, } \\ \text { two-column, flow chart or paragraph; all } \\ \text { approaches can be useful, and in some cases, } \\ \text { one may provide a more accessible or } \\ \text { understandable argument than another. } \\ \text { Verify and apply in mathematical and real- } \\ \text { world situations in which: } \\ \text { - } \begin{array}{l}\text { opposite sides of a parallelogram are } \\ \text { congruent; }\end{array} \\ \text { - opposite angles of a parallelogram are } \\ \text { congruent; }\end{array} \\ \text { - diagonals of a parallelogram bisect } \\ \text { each other; }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { rectangles are parallelograms with } \\ \text { congruent diagonals; and }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { parallelogram is a rhombus if and only } \\ \text { if the diagonals are perpendicular. }\end{array}\right\}$

GS.MGSR.6. Discover and apply relationships in similar right triangles.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.6.1 Discover and apply the <br> converse of Pythagorean Theorem. | Use visual proofs of the Pythagorean <br> Theorem. |
| GS.MGSR.6.2 Discover and apply the <br> constant ratios of the sides in 30-60-90 and <br> 45-45-90 right triangles. | Use the Pythagorean Theorem to derive the <br> constant ratios. |
| GS.MGSR.6.3 Define the trigonometric ratios <br> using the properties of similar right triangles. | Use a proportion relating corresponding sides <br> of right triangles to define sine, cosine, and <br> tangent. |
| GS.MGSR.6.4 Determine the sine, cosine, <br> and tangent of an acute angle in a right <br> triangle in the context of mathematical and <br> real-world situations. | Consider examples including but not limited <br> to a ladder against a building, angle of <br> elevation, and angle of depression. |
| GS.MGSR.6.5 Apply trigonometric ratios <br> (sine, cosine, tangent) and the Pythagorean <br> Theorem to solve right triangles problems in <br> real-world situations. | Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean <br> Theorem as models of problems in real-world <br> contexts. |

G.MGSR.7. Investigate and apply relationships among segments and angles in circles.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.7.1 Use angle and segment <br> relationships in circles to solve mathematical <br> and real-world situations. | Dynamic geometry software should be used <br> to support investigations. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.7.2 Investigate and apply <br> relationships in circles, including inscribed <br> angles, radii, secants, and chords; among <br> inscribed angles, central angles, and <br> circumscribed angles; and between radii and <br> tangents to circles. | Dynamic geometry software should be used <br> to support investigations. |

## Numerical Reasoning

GS.NR.1. Represent all points on the number line as irrational and rational numbers in the real number system.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.NR.1.1 Rewrite numerical expressions of <br> irrational and rational numbers involving <br> radicals, including addition, subtraction, <br> multiplication, and division, to recognize <br> geometric patterns. | Include operations with radicals. This is <br> students' first introduction to simplifying <br> radicals. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

GS.PAFR.1. Analyze the structure of an equation or inequality to determine an efficient strategy to find a solution, if one exists, then justify the solution.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.PAFR.1.1 Discover and apply the <br> formulas for the length of an arc and the area <br> of a sector in a circle to develop mathematical <br> models and solve mathematical and real- <br> world problems. | Use proportions and proportional reasoning to <br> derive formulas. |
| GS.PAFR.1.2 Analyze and apply the <br> derivations of the formulas for the <br> circumference of a circle, area of a circle, and <br> volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone to <br> model real phenomena and solve <br> mathematical and real-world problems. | This indicator builds on the laws of exponents <br> students have learned in middle school. |

8.PAFR.1. Determine if a table, graph, verbal description, or equation represents a function and describe its characteristics.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.PAFR.1.5 Use multiple representations | Technology such as spreadsheets for tables |
| including mappings, tables, graphs, verbal | and graphing tools for graphs is suggested. |
| description, and equations (only when linear) |  |
| of two functions to compare the functions and |  |
| draw conclusions. |  |

GS.PAFR.2. Interpret the structure of expressions, equations, and inequalities to analyze and make predictions in different contexts.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.PAFR.2.1 Apply surface area and volume <br> formulas for prisms, cylinders, pyramids, <br> cones, spheres, and/or compositions of figures <br> to solve problems and justify results. | Include problems that involve algebraic <br> expressions, composite figures/solids, <br> geometric probability, and real-world <br> applications as part of the mathematical <br> modeling cycle. |
| GS.PAFR.2.2 Analyze slopes of lines to <br> determine whether lines are parallel, <br> perpendicular, or neither. | Address the occurrence of coincidental lines. <br> Exploration of parallel and perpendicular <br> lines outside of its connection to shapes and <br> transversals is a new concept for students. |
| GS.PAFR.2.3 Determine the equation of a <br> line passing through a given point that is <br> parallel or perpendicular to a given line. | Slope-intercept form of a linear equation. <br> Solve geometric and real-world problems <br> involving lines and slopes. |

8.PAFR.2. Write, simplify, and evaluate algebraic expressions; write and solve algebraic equations and inequalities.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.PAFR.2.2 Describe single-variable <br> equations as having one solution, no solution, <br> or an infinite number of solutions. | Students need to recognize the three types of <br> possible solutions using tables, graphs, or <br> equations. |
| 8.PAFR.2.4 Explain why the slope, $m$, is the <br> same between any two distinct points on a <br> linear graph. | Students need to understand that the distance <br> between points on the line are always <br> proportionally the same. |
| 8.PAFR.2.5 Given a table or a graph, identify <br> the slope and the $y$-intercept of a line and <br> write a linear equation to express that line. | Include multiple symbolic representations. |

GS.PAFR.3. Determine the exact or approximate solutions of equations and inequalities using graphs on the coordinate plane.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.PAFR.3.1 Use coordinates to prove <br> simple geometric theorems algebraically. | Focus on quadrilaterals, right triangles, and <br> circles. |
| GS.PAFR.3.2 Determine distance and <br> midpoint of segments in a coordinate plane to <br> find areas of triangles and quadrilaterals when <br> given coordinates. | Eighth grade uses Pythagorean Theorem to <br> find distance in the coordinate plane. Use <br> distance and midpoint formula to find area in |

8.PAFR.3. Apply mathematical patterns, properties, and algorithms to the set of rational numbers to find sums, differences, products, and quotients and to write equivalent expressions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8.PAFR.3.1 Analyze patterns of perfect <br> squares and perfect cubes to evaluate square <br> roots and cube roots. Limit to square roots <br> less than or equal to 400 and cube roots less <br> than or equal to 1,000. | Look at patterns to make connections to <br> geometric squares and cubes. Use tiles, unit <br> cubes, and/or centimeter cubes to build <br> geometric squares and cubes. |
| 8.PAFR.3.2 Approximate non-perfect square <br> roots and cube roots to nearest tenth. Limit to <br> square roots less than or equal to 400 and <br> cube roots less than or equal to 1,000. | Use a variety of strategies, including but not <br> limited to manipulatives and number lines, to <br> help build student understanding. |

## Geometry with Statistics Standards

Geometry with Statistics is a newly designed course that builds on the students' experiences in the middle grades. It is the first of four required courses in high school mathematics, providing a common ninth grade experience for all students entering high-school-level mathematics. Geometry with Statistics builds essential concepts necessary for students to meet their postsecondary goals, whether they pursue additional study or enter the workforce, to function as effective citizens, and to recognize the wonder, joy, and beauty of mathematics (NCTM, 2018). It is important because it develops mathematical knowledge and skills through visual representations prior to the more abstract development of algebra.

Beginning high school mathematics with Geometry with Statistics in ninth grade offers students the opportunity to build their reasoning and sensemaking skills, see the applicability of mathematics, and prepare more effectively for further studies in algebra. The course also focuses on statistics in analyzing data, which provides students with tools to describe, show, and summarize data in the world around them.

In Geometry with Statistics, students incorporate knowledge and skills from several mathematics content areas, leading to a deeper understanding of fundamental relationships within the discipline and building a solid foundation for further study. In the content area of Geometry and Measurement, students build on and deepen prior understanding of transformations, congruence, similarity, and coordinate geometry concepts. Informal explorations of transformations provide a foundation for more formal considerations of congruence and similarity, including development of criteria for triangle congruence and similarity. An emphasis on reasoning throughout the content area promotes exploration, conjecture testing, and informal and formal justification. In the content area of Algebra and Functions, students perform algebraic calculations with specific application to geometry that build on foundations of algebra from seventh and eighth grades. Probability is important because it educates one in the logic of uncertainty and randomness, which occur in almost every aspect of daily life. Therefore, studying probability structures will enhance students' ability to organize information and improve decision-making.

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Experience problems that are <br> interesting and relevant to students' <br> lives demonstrating the impact of <br> mathematics. <br> Identify the meaning of a problem, <br> utilize appropriate tools, and clearly <br> articulate the "what" of the question. <br> Draw on prior knowledge, analyze <br> given information including <br> constraints, relationships, and goals to <br> find entry points or pathways to a <br> solution. <br> Employ critical thinking skills to <br> consider analogous problems, using <br> special cases and simpler forms of the <br> problem to gain additional insight into <br> the solution. <br> Explain similarities and differences <br> between equations and expressions, <br> including their graphical and tabular <br> representations. <br> Draw diagrams, graph data to clarify <br> information, show relationships, and <br> search for patterns and trends. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  <br> COMMUNICATION | MPS.RC. 1 Explain ideas using precise and contextually appropriate mathematical language, tools, and models. | Engage in discourse to explain reasoning and select tools, both physical and electronic, that are helpful to explore, model, and deepen students' understanding of mathematical concepts. <br> Understand and use definitions, verbal, and written information to construct arguments and prove conjectures. Students can actively listen to the mathematical ideas of others while communicating on their own, and they can solve problems collaboratively. Compare two arguments, distinguish and explain the difference between correct and flawed logic, and explain what is flawed or correct and why. Present conclusions and results using a variety of ways including, but not limited to, tables, graphs, formulas, diagrams, flowcharts, interactive models, and dynamic software. Collaborative work involves joint thinking among individuals as part of problem solving. <br> Technology tools such as graphing utilities, dynamic geometry, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems are essential for learning mathematics in high school. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Students can identify relevant <br> quantities and apply what they know to <br> solve problems related to real-world <br> situations. <br> Identify important quantities in real- <br> world situations and create a pathway <br> representing relationships applying <br> appropriate tools, such as diagrams, <br> two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts, and <br> formulas as well as electronic tools <br> such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, <br> computer algebra systems, and <br> dynamic geometry. <br> Students can confidently apply what <br> they know, making assumptions and <br> approximations to simplify complicated <br> situations. <br> Students can evaluate the <br> reasonableness of their thinking and <br> solution(s) and be willing to make <br> revisions if necessary. <br> Connect and apply the techniques from <br> prior knowledge towards topics such as <br> proportional relationships, rates, and <br> percentages to real-world complex <br> tasks. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Make sense of quantities and their application to relationships in mathematical and real-world representations. <br> Evaluate multiple sources of information from text, charts, tables, graphs, and other diverse media and formats. <br> Students can write explanatory text that conveys their mathematical analyses and thinking. <br> Apply concrete details, relevant facts, and coherent discussions of ideas to support thinking. <br> Decontextualize by pulling information from a given situation, representing it symbolically, then manipulating the representing symbols as if they are their own entities, not necessarily relative to what the symbol stands for. Contextualize by pausing during the manipulation process to explore the meaning of symbols within the given situation. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Examine, discern, and recognize patterns or structures as complex mathematical objects composed of more than one simple object. Students can attend to detail and continually evaluate the reasonableness of their results. <br> Students can transform more complex structures into something they know. Discern and recognize regularity in repeated reasoning. |

Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning
GS.DPSR.1. Summarize, represent, and interpret data on two categorical and quantitative variables.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.DPSR.1.1 Represent data for two <br> quantitative variables on a scatter plot and <br> describe how the variables are related. | Include linear and nonlinear associations. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.DPSR.1.2 Use two representative points | Use a low-tech approach to identify possible |
| from the data to find an approximate line of | pairs of points for the approximate line of best <br> fit. |
| fit and compare it to the line of best fit. |  | | Gistinguish statistical questions from other |
| :--- |
| Gs.DPSR.1.3 Conduct an investigation for a |
| stapes of questions. |
| significance in the context of a situation, and |
| answer investigative questions appropriately. | | Compose statistical questions to collect and |
| :--- |
| analyze appropriate data to answer the |
| statistical investigative question. |

GS.DPSR.2. Analyze and interpret models for two quantitative variables.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.DPSR.2.1 Distinguish between correlation | Explore possible reasons for an association: |
| and causation. | • Predictor causes response, |
|  | • Response causes predictor, |
|  | • Lurking variable, or |
|  | • Random occurrence. |

GS.DPSR.3. Solve problems involving the probability of compound events in real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.DPSR.3.1 Describe categories of events <br> as subsets of a sample space using unions, <br> intersections, or complements of other events. | Consider using Venn Diagrams. |
| GS.DPSR.3.2 Apply the Addition Rule <br> to find the probability of both mutually <br> exclusive and not mutually exclusive events <br> and interpret the answers in context. | Consider using Venn Diagrams. |
| GS.DPSR.3.3 Apply the Multiplication Rule <br> to determine the probability of independent <br> events and interpret the answers in context. | Give real-world examples of events occurring <br> simultaneously. <br> Consider using Venn Diagrams. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

GS.MGSR.1. Compute area and volume of figures by determining how the figure might be obtained from simpler figures by dissection and recombination.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.1.1 Apply area and volume <br> formulas of two-/three-dimensional figures to <br> solve real-world problems. | Use two-dimensional and three-dimensional <br> irregular, regular, and composite figures. |
| GS.MGSR.1.2 Identify the shape of a two- <br> dimensional cross section of a three- <br> dimensional figure. | Consider including comparison of the figures. |
| GS.MGSR.1.3 Use cross sections of three- <br> dimensional figures to model and solve <br> mathematical and real-world situations. | Dynamic geometry software should be used <br> to visualize cross sections of three- <br> dimensional figures. |

GS.MGSR.2. Apply rigid geometric transformations to figures describing their attributes and symmetries.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.2.1 Describe the results of <br> transformations on a given figure using <br> geometric terminology from the definitions of <br> the transformations. | Apply rotations, reflections, and translations <br> to figures using graph paper, tracing paper, <br> and dynamic geometry software. Discuss <br> orientation and what distinguishes the new <br> figure from the original figure. |
| GS.MGSR.2.2 Describe and apply a sequence <br> of transformations that maps a preimage onto <br> its image. | Develop definitions of rotations, reflection, <br> and translation in terms of angles, circles, <br> perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line <br> segments. |

GS.MGSR.3. Determine that two figures are congruent by demonstrating that a rigid motion or a sequence of rigid motions maps one figure onto the other.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.3.1 Identify types of symmetry of <br> polygons, including line, point, rotational, and <br> self-congruence, and use symmetry to analyze <br> mathematical situations. | Consider using areas and volumes to show <br> similarity and symmetry. |
| GS.MGSR.3.2 Demonstrate that triangles and <br> quadrilaterals are congruent by a combination <br> of translations, rotations, and reflections. | Dynamic geometry software can be used to <br> demonstrate congruence. |
| GS.MGSR.3.3 Recognize the criteria for <br> showing triangles are congruent using a <br> sequence of rigid motions that map one <br> triangle to another and justify the two <br> triangles are congruent by applying the Side- | Justifications might be supported by sketches <br> using dynamic geometry software. |
| Side-Side, Side-Angle-Side, Angle-Side-Angle, <br> Angle-Angle-Side, and Hypotenuse-Leg <br> congruence conditions. |  |

GS.MGSR.4. Determine that two figures are similar by demonstrating a similarity transformation or a sequence of similarity transformations that maps one figure onto the other.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.4.1 Demonstrate experimentally | Consider using dynamic geometry software to |
| the properties of dilations given by a center | verify and determine similarity. |
| and a scale factor. | Determine that two figures are similar by <br> demonstrating a similarity transformation, <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> dilation or composite of a dilation with a rigid <br> motion, or equivalently, a sequence of <br> similarity transformations that maps one <br> figure onto the other. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.4.2 Justify experimentally that a <br> dilation of a line segment is longer or shorter <br> given the ratio. | Justify facts using specific examples. <br> Explore the ratios. |
| GS.MGSR.4.3 Recognize the criteria for <br> showing triangles are similar using a <br> similarity transformation that maps one figure <br> to the other and justify the two triangles are <br> similar by applying the Angle-Angle, Side- <br> Side-Side, and Side-Angle-Side similarity <br> conditions. | Consider using dynamic geometry software to <br> verify and determine similarity. <br> Determine that two figures are similar by <br> demonstrating a similarity transformation, <br> dilation or composite of a dilation with a rigid <br> motion, or equivalently, a sequence of <br> similarity transformations that maps one <br> figure onto the other. |

GS.MGSR.5. Demonstrate whether a conjecture or theorem is true or false using a variety of algebraic and geometric explanations.
$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { GS.MGSR.5.1 Justify and apply the attributes } \\ \text { of angle relationships/lines in mathematical } \\ \text { and real-world situations. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Proofs of theorems can sometimes be made } \\ \text { with transformations, coordinates, or algebra; } \\ \text { all approaches can be useful, and in some } \\ \text { cases, one may provide a more accessible or } \\ \text { understandable argument than another. } \\ \text { Apply in mathematical and real-world } \\ \text { contexts when: } \\ \text { - vertical angles are congruent; } \\ \text { - a transversal crosses parallel lines, } \\ \text { alternate interior angles are congruent, } \\ \text { alternate exterior angles are congruent, } \\ \text { and consecutive interior angles are }\end{array} \\ & \begin{array}{l}\text { supplementary; } \\ \text { any point on a perpendicular bisector } \\ \text { of a line segment is equidistant from } \\ \text { the endpoints of the segment; }\end{array} \\ \text { - perpendicular lines form four right } \\ \text { angles; and }\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}\text { - base angles of isosceles triangles are } \\ \text { congruent. }\end{array}\right\}$

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :---: | :---: |
| GS.MGSR.5.2 Apply the attributes of triangles in mathematical and real-world situations | Apply in mathematical and real-world situations including but not limited to: <br> - segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; and <br> - medians of a triangle meet at a point. <br> Define angle, perpendicular line, parallel line, line segment, ray, circle, and skew in terms of the undefined notions of point, line, and plane. <br> Use geometric figures, both physical and within geometry software, to model, represent and describe real-world objects. |
| GS.MGSR.5.3 Apply the attributes of quadrilaterals, including diagonals, sides, and angles, to prove that a given quadrilateral is a parallelogram in mathematical and real-world situations. | Proofs of theorems can sometimes be made with transformations, coordinates, algebra, two-column, flow chart or paragraph; all approaches can be useful, and in some cases, one may provide a more accessible or understandable argument than another. Verify and apply in mathematical and realworld situations in which: <br> - opposite sides of a parallelogram are congruent; <br> - opposite angles of a parallelogram are congruent; <br> - diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other; <br> - rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals; and <br> - parallelogram is a rhombus if and only if the diagonals are perpendicular. |

GS.MGSR.6. Discover and apply relationships in similar right triangles.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.6.1 Discover and apply the <br> converse of Pythagorean Theorem. | Use visual proofs of the Pythagorean <br> Theorem. |
| GS.MGSR.6.2 Discover and apply the <br> constant ratios of the sides in 30-60-90 and <br> 45-45-90 right triangles. | Use the Pythagorean Theorem to derive the <br> constant ratios. |
| GS.MGSR.6.3 Define the trigonometric ratios <br> using the properties of similar right triangles. | Use a proportion relating corresponding sides <br> of right triangles to define sine, cosine, and <br> tangent. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.6.4 Determine the sine, cosine, <br> and tangent of an acute angle in a right <br> triangle in the context of mathematical and <br> real-world situations. | Consider examples including but not limited <br> to a ladder against a building, angle of <br> elevation, and angle of depression. |
| GS.MGSR.6.5 Apply trigonometric ratios <br> (sine, cosine, tangent) and the Pythagorean <br> Theorem to solve right triangles problems in <br> real-world situations. | Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean <br> Theorem as models of problems in real-world <br> contexts. |

GS.MGSR.7. Investigate and apply relationships among segments and angles in circles.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.MGSR.7.1 Use angle and segment <br> relationships in circles to solve mathematical <br> and real-world situations. | Dynamic geometry software should be used <br> to support investigations. |
| GS.MGSR.7.2 Investigate and apply <br> relationships in circles, including inscribed <br> angles, radii, secants, and chords; among <br> inscribed angles, central angles, and <br> circumscribed angles; and between radii and <br> tangents to circles. | Dynamic geometry software should be used <br> to support investigations. |

## Numerical Reasoning

GS.NR.1. Represent all points on the number line as irrational and rational numbers in the real number system.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.NR.1.1 Rewrite numerical expressions of <br> irrational and rational numbers involving <br> radicals, including addition, subtraction, <br> multiplication, and division, to recognize <br> geometric patterns. | Include operations with radicals. This is <br> students' first introduction to simplifying <br> radicals. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

GS.PAFR.1. Analyze the structure of an equation or inequality to determine an efficient strategy to find a solution, if one exists, then justify the solution.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.PAFR.1.1 Discover and apply the <br> formulas for the length of an arc and the area <br> of a sector in a circle to develop mathematical <br> models and solve mathematical and real- <br> world problems. | Use proportions and proportional reasoning to <br> derive formulas. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.PAFR.1.2 Analyze and apply the <br> derivations of the formulas for the <br> circumference of a circle, area of a circle, and <br> volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone to <br> model real phenomena and solve <br> mathematical and real-world problems. | This indicator builds on the laws of exponents <br> students have learned in middle school. |

GS.PAFR.2. Interpret the structure of expressions, equations, and inequalities to analyze and make predictions in different contexts.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.PAFR.2.1 Apply surface area and volume <br> formulas for prisms, cylinders, pyramids, <br> cones, spheres, and/or compositions of figures <br> to solve problems and justify results. | Include problems that involve algebraic <br> expressions, composite figures/solids, <br> geometric probability, and real-world <br> applications as part of the mathematical <br> modeling cycle. |
| GS.PAFR.2.2 Analyze slopes of lines to <br> determine whether lines are parallel, <br> perpendicular, or neither. | Address the occurrence of coincidental lines. <br> Exploration of parallel and perpendicular <br> lines outside of its connection to shapes and <br> transversals is a new concept for students. |
| GS.PAFR.2.3 Determine the equation of a <br> line passing through a given point that is <br> parallel or perpendicular to a given line. | Slope-intercept form of a linear equation. <br> Solve geometric and real-world problems <br> involving lines and slopes. |

GS.PAFR.3. Determine the exact or approximate solutions of equations and inequalities using graphs on the coordinate plane.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| GS.PAFR.3.1 Use coordinates to prove <br> simple geometric theorems algebraically. | Focus on quadrilaterals, right triangles, and <br> circles. |
| GS.PAFR.3.2 Determine distance and <br> midpoint of segments in a coordinate plane to <br> find areas of triangles and quadrilaterals when <br> given coordinates. | Eighth grade uses Pythagorean Theorem to <br> find distance in the coordinate plane. Use <br> distance and midpoint formula to find area in |

## Algebra 1 Standards

Algebra 1 builds essential concepts necessary for students to meet their postsecondary goals; whether they pursue additional study or enter the workforce. This can result in helping students to function as effective citizens, and to recognize the wonder, joy, and beauty of mathematics (NCTM, 2018). Algebra is important and useful in most careers. It is one of the most common and malleable types of mathematics, because it is valuable in a range of activities from ordinary decision-making to advanced training in scientific and technological fields. The ability to understand and apply algebraic thinking is a crucial stepping stone on a successful journey in life. Algebra is a collection of unifying concepts that enable one to solve problems flexibly.

The study of algebra is inextricably linked to the study of functions, which are fundamental objects in mathematics that model many life situations involving change. This course provides experiences for students to see how mathematics can be used systematically to represent patterns and relationships among numbers and other objects, analyze change, and model everyday events and problems of life and society.

Algebra 1 emphasizes functions including linear (as introduced in seventh and eighth grades), absolute value, quadratic, and exponential, and functions as explicit and recursive. Properties of algebra are applied to convert between forms of expressions and to solve equations.

Graphing is a vital component of study in Algebra 1. Graphs of equations and inequalities consist of all points (discrete or continuous) whose ordered pairs satisfy the relationship within the domain and range. Students find points of intersection between two graphed functions that correspond to the solutions of the equations of the two functions, and transform graphs of functions (through translation, reflection, rotation, and dilation) by performing operations on the input or output.

Algebra 1 serves as a study of linear, quadratic, exponential, and absolute value functions. Equations and expressions with linear and quadratic terms are also studied to learn how algebraic expressions model real-world situations. Statistical reasoning is studied to learn how data is represented and interpreted and how models, particularly linear, can be used to make predictions.

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Experience problems that are <br> interesting and relevant to students" <br> lives demonstrating the impact of <br> mathematics. <br> Identify the meaning of a problem, <br> utilize appropriate tools, and clearly <br> articulate the "what" of the question. <br> Draw on prior knowledge, analyze <br> given information including <br> constraints, relationships, and goals to <br> find entry points or pathways to a <br> solution. <br> Employ critical thinking skills to <br> consider analogous problems, using <br> special cases and simpler forms of the <br> problem to gain additional insight into <br> the solution. <br> Explain similarities and differences <br> between equations and expressions, <br> including their graphical and tabular <br> representations. <br> Draw diagrams, graph data to clarify <br> information, show relationships, and <br> search for patterns and trends. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```REPRESENTATION & COMMUNICATION``` | MPS.RC. 1 Explain ideas using precise and contextually appropriate mathematical language, tools, and models. | Engage in discourse to explain reasoning and select tools, both physical and electronic, that are helpful to explore, model, and deepen students' understanding of mathematical concepts. <br> Understand and use definitions, verbal, and written information to construct arguments and prove conjectures. Students can actively listen to the mathematical ideas of others while communicating their own, and they can solve problems collaboratively. Compare two arguments, distinguish and explain the difference between correct and flawed logic, and explain what is flawed or correct and why. Present conclusions and results using a variety of ways including, but not limited to, tables, graphs, formulas, diagrams, flowcharts, interactive models, and dynamic software. Collaborative work involves joint thinking among individuals as part of problem solving. <br> Technology tools such as graphing utilities, dynamic geometry, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems are essential for learning mathematics in high school. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Students can identify relevant <br> quantities and apply what they know to <br> solve problems related to real-world <br> situations. <br> Identify important quantities in real- <br> world situations and create a pathway <br> representing relationships applying <br> appropriate tools, such as diagrams, <br> two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts, and <br> formulas as well as electronic tools <br> such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, <br> computer algebra systems, and <br> dynamic geometry. <br> Students can confidently apply what <br> they know, making assumptions and <br> approximations to simplify complicated <br> situations. <br> Students can evaluate the <br> reasonableness of their thinking and <br> solution(s) and be willing to make <br> revisions if necessary. <br> Connect and apply the techniques from <br> prior knowledge towards topics such as <br> proportional relationships, rates, and <br> percentages to real-world complex <br> tasks. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Make sense of quantities and their application to relationships in mathematical and real-world representations. <br> Evaluate multiple sources of information from text, charts, tables, graphs, and other diverse media and formats. <br> Students can write explanatory text that conveys their mathematical analyses and thinking. <br> Apply concrete details, relevant facts, and coherent discussions of ideas to support thinking. <br> Decontextualize by pulling information from a given situation, representing it symbolically, then manipulating the representing symbols as if they are their own entities, not necessarily relative to what the symbol stands for. Contextualize by pausing during the manipulation process to explore the meaning of symbols within the given situation. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Examine, discern, and recognize patterns or structures as complex mathematical objects composed of more than one simple object. <br> Students can attend to detail and continually evaluate the reasonableness of their results. <br> Students can transform more complex structures into something they know. Discern and recognize regularity in repeated reasoning. |

A1.DPSR.1. Use successive approximations as a method to solve the system $y=f(x)$ and $y$ $=g(x)$ to find approximate solutions with graphs and tables.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.DPSR.1.1 Summarize categorical data in <br> two-way frequency tables, interpret relative <br> frequencies in real-world situations, and <br> informally determine possible associations <br> and trends in the data. | Include joint, marginal, and conditional <br> relative frequencies. |
| A1.DPSR.1.2 Summarize quantitative data in <br> a table and on a scatter plot and describe how <br> the variables are associated. Limit to linear <br> data. | Description must include: <br> - direction - positive or negative; and <br> association - none, weak, moderate, or <br> strong. |
| A1.DPSR.1.3 Find a linear function for a <br> scatter plot that suggests a linear association. | Use technology to assist with finding the line <br> of best fit for two quantitative variables. Use <br> the given model or choose a model suggested <br> by the shape of the graph. Explore <br> interpolation and extrapolation. Discuss the <br> dangers of extrapolation. |
| A1.DPSR.1.4 For linear associations, use <br> technology to determine the correlation <br> coefficient, evaluate the strength of the <br> association, and find the line of best fit. | Use technology or statistical software to assist <br> in finding linear associations. |

A1.DPSR.2. Analyze and interpret models for two categorical and quantitative variables.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.DPSR.2.1 Use two-way frequency tables <br> to make inferences and interpret the data in <br> terms of real-world or mathematical <br> situations. | Use relative frequencies to identify possible <br> associations. |
| A1.DPSR.2.2 Interpret the slope and the <br> intercept of a linear model in the context of <br> the data. | Interpret slope as a unit rate of change <br> (including units). <br> For every one unit of increase in the x <br> variable, the y variable will increase or <br> decrease the amount and the direction of the <br> slope. <br> The $y$-intercept of a linear model may not <br> make sense when interpreted within the <br> context of the data. |
| A1.DPSR.2.3 Use a linear model to <br> interpolate and extrapolate unknown values <br> close to the data set. | Use technology or statistical software. <br> Correlation applies to linear models only. |

A1.MGSR.1. Use geometric concepts and measurement opportunities to model mathematical and real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.MGSR.1.1 Identify any limitations | Produce a graph for a contextual situation and <br> specific to a real-world situation. |
|  | determine a scale that shows key features of <br> the graph. <br> Limitations might include measuring to the <br> nearest cent or dollar or whole unit, such as <br> people or cars, when a fraction does not make <br> sense. |

## Numerical Reasoning

A1.NR.1. Represent all points on the number line as irrational and rational numbers in the real number system.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.NR.1.1 Rewrite numerical and algebraic | Include all operations with algebraic |
| expressions of irrational and rational numbers |  |
| involving radicals, including addition, | expressions with emphasis on rational and |
| subtraction, multiplication, and division. | radical terms. |
| Limit to square and cube roots. |  |

A1.NR.2. Represent exponents and radical expressions in different ways.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.NR.2.1 Translate between rational | Limit the number of variables to five or less. |
| exponents and radical expressions of |  |
| irrational and rational numbers. Use |  |
| properties of addition, subtraction, |  |
| multiplication, and division to simplify |  |
| radical and rational expressions. Limit to |  |
| square and cube roots. |  |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

A1.PAFR.1. Transform and/or solve equations and expressions in one variable that model real-world and mathematical problems, interpret the solutions, and determine whether they are reasonable.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.PAFR.1.1 Transform an equation in one | Linear forms include standard, intercept, $y$ - |
| variable to create new equations that have the | intercept, and point-slope. Quadratic forms |
| same solution as the original and justify the | include vertex, standard, and factored. |
| steps taken. | Limit exponential to the same bases. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.PAFR.1.2 Solve literal equations and <br> formulas for a specified variable including <br> equations and formulas that arise in a variety <br> of disciplines. | The process of solving literal equations <br> should incorporate similar strategies used in <br> solving for unknown numerical quantities. |
| A1.PAFR.1.3 Solve mathematical and real- <br> world problems using linear, quadratic, <br> exponential (same bases), and linear absolute <br> value equations in one variable. | The steps used for solving an equation should <br> be identified as a justification for the solution <br> process. |
| A1.PAFR.1.4 Add, subtract, and multiply <br> polynomials with initial terms up to a degree <br> of 2. | When performing operations with <br> polynomials, relate to the properties of <br> equality. |

A1.PAFR.2. Create, solve, and transform equations and inequalities in two or more variables to represent relationships between quantities and graph the equations on coordinate axes using appropriate labels, units, and scales.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.PAFR.2.1 Transform linear, quadratic, <br> exponential, and linear absolute value <br> functions to equivalent forms to identify slope <br> and $y$-intercept for linear, vertex and roots (if <br> any) for quadratic and linear absolute value, <br> and $y$-intercept for exponential. | Determine which equation is used to identify <br> the information. |
| Fluently transform quadratic functions into <br> multiple forms. <br> Fluently transform exponential functions <br> completing the square, factoring, and the <br> using growth and decay models. <br> quadratic formula, explaining the connection <br> between the zeros of the function derived <br> from the equation, its linear factors (if it <br> factors), the $x$-intercepts of its graph (if they <br> exist), and the solutions (if any) to the <br> corresponding quadratic equation. | Completing the square may include a visual <br> model such as algebra tiles. <br> Quadratic equations that result in negative <br> numbers underneath the square root are <br> determined to have no solutions in the real <br> number system. |
| A1.PAFR.2.3 Solve and graph linear, <br> quadratic, exponential, and linear absolute <br> value equations given in tabular, symbolic, <br> and/or verbal forms using intercepts, domain <br> and range, intervals of increasing and <br> decreasing, vertex (maximum and minimum), <br> end behavior, and symmetry, and interpret <br> these in terms of mathematical and real-world <br> situations. |  |
| A1.PAFR.2.4 Create, solve, and graph linear <br> inequalities in two variables. | Tabular form should involve a spreadsheet. <br> inequalities are used to solve contextual <br> problems. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.PAFR.2.5 Write arithmetic and geometric <br> sequences both recursively and with an <br> explicit formula, use them to model <br> situations, and translate between the two <br> forms. | Use contextual situations and sets of ordered <br> pairs to create functions to describe <br> relationships. |
| A1.PAFR.2.6 Create symbolic representations <br> of linear and exponential functions, including <br> arithmetic and geometric sequences, given <br> graphs, verbal descriptions, and tables. | When given an addition/subtraction pattern or <br> a multiplication/division sequence, generalize <br> an arithmetic or geometric sequence; create <br> both explicit and recursive functions for the <br> pattern. <br> Connect exponential functions and geometric <br> sequences. |
| A1.PAFR.2.7 Use graphs to obtain exact <br> and/or approximate solutions of equations, <br> inequalities, and systems of linear equations <br> in two variables (given or obtained by using <br> technology). | A possible strategy to use successive <br> approximations as a method to solve the <br> system $y=f(x)$ and $y=g(x)$ to find <br> approximate solutions with graphs and tables. |
| A1.PAFR.2.8 Solve an equation of the form <br> $f(x)=g(x)$ graphically by identifying the $x-$ <br> coordinate(s) of the point(s) of intersection of <br> the graphs of $y=f(x)$ and $y=g(x)$. | The $x$-coordinate(s) of the point(s) where the <br> graphs of the equations $y=f(x)$ and $y=g(x)$ <br> intersect are the solution(s) of the equation |
| A1.PAFR.2.9 Solve systems of linear <br> equations algebraically and graphically. | Solving algebraically means using linear <br> combinations (elimination) and substitution. <br> Teachers are encouraged to teach solving <br> equations collectively, not in isolation. |
| A1.PAFR.2.10 Analyze the growth/decay rate <br> between linear and exponential functions <br> specifically between consecutive integers. | Demonstrate that linear functions grow by <br> equal differences over equal intervals and that <br> exponential functions grow by equal factors <br> over equal intervals. <br> Use graphs and tables to recognize that a <br> quantity increasing exponentially eventually <br> exceeds a quantity increasing linearly. |

## A1.PAFR.3. Represent and interpret functions symbolically and graphically.

| Indicator |
| :--- |
| A1.PAFR.3.1 Recognize that $f(x)$ denotes the |
| output of function $f$ that corresponds to the |
| input $x$, and this corresponds to the set of all |
| the ordered pairs $(x, y)$ that satisfy the |
| equation $y=f(x)$ both tabularly and |
| graphically. |

## Indicator Insight

Function notation reveals both the input and output in a single statement.
Connect the statements "the graph of $f$ " and "the graph of $y=f(x)$."

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.PAFR.3.2 Use the definition of a function <br> to analyze the domain and range of a function <br> in relation to its graph, mapping, table, verbal, <br> and/or symbolic description, and where <br> applicable, using interval and set notation. | Tabular representation may be done using a <br> spreadsheet. |
| A1.PAFR.3.3 Translate among graphical, <br> tabular, verbal, and symbolic representations <br> in function notation to identify intercepts, <br> intervals where the function is increasing, <br> decreasing, constant, maximums and <br> minimums, and symmetries and explain their <br> meanings in real-world and mathematical <br> situations. | A computer algebra system may be used for <br> translating among the different <br> representations. |
| A1.PAFR.3.4 Interpret how lead coefficients <br> impact the shape of a function's graph. | Relate the value of the coefficients to <br> geometric transformations. |

A1.PAFR.4. Reason with parent functions in varying representations to find families of functions that all have similar distinguishing attributes common to the family and use common characteristics to aid in rewriting and identifying linear, linear absolute value, quadratic, and exponential functions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.PAFR.4.1 Describe the effect of the <br> transformations $k f(x), f(x)+k, f(x+k)$, and <br> combinations of such transformations on the <br> graph of parent function $y=f(x)$ for any real <br> number $k$, find the value of $k$ given the <br> graphs, and write the equation of a <br> transformed parent function given its graph. | Use technology with a parent function to <br> explore the results when different <br> transformations, translations, reflections, and <br> dilations, are applied. |
| A1.PAFR.4.2 Given a real-world or <br> mathematical situation, determine the parent <br> graph that best models the situation. | Consider rates of change, graphs, context, or a <br> table of values to determine if a function is <br> linear, exponential, or quadratic. |
| A1.PAFR.4.3 Given different representations <br> of two different functions, compare key <br> features including intercepts, domain and <br> range, intervals of increasing and decreasing, <br> constant, average rate of change, and <br> maximum and minimum values. | Flexibly use different representations of <br> functions, including graphs, tables, verbal, <br> and symbols, to compare key features of the <br> functions. |

## Algebra 2 with Probability Standards

Algebra 2 is a course designed for students seeking access to higher levels of mathematics after completing Geometry and Algebra 1. Algebra 2 serves to deepen understanding and intuition about a wide variety of functions like polynomial, rational, radical, exponential, and piecewise. Building on principles learned from Geometry and Algebra 1, the purpose of this course is to graphically investigate and compare functions, analyze rates of change, and determine solutions of "real-world" problems at a higher conceptual level than can be achieved algebraically. In this document, many of the instructional considerations recommend the use of a graphing calculator or a computer algebra system to enable students to visualize mathematics and increase their conceptual understanding. With this said, National Council of Teachers of Mathematics's Catalyzing Change in High School Mathematics states:

Careful consideration needs to be given to when and how technology can be used to shift the focus from learning many individual procedures for algebra to considering multiple equivalent forms of expressions and equations, interpreting the results of manipulations, and making strategic choices about which forms of an expression or equation to use. (p. 47)

In addition to increasing student knowledge of "parent functions," Algebra 2 also includes the study of complex numbers, matrices, and probability. The study of complex numbers introduces students to the complex number system and its impact on solutions of equations. Matrices provide a method for students to organize, store, and mathematically work with large amounts of data. Algebra 2 will concentrate on using small data sets. Finally, the study of probability will continue the study of data, probability, and statistical reasoning units that began in Geometry. Finding the likelihood of an event occurring enables students, bombarded with data, to make more informed decisions.

Prerequisite courses: Geometry $>$ Algebra 1

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Experience problems that are <br> interesting and relevant to students" <br> lives demonstrating the impact of <br> mathematics. <br> Identify the meaning of a problem, <br> utilize appropriate tools, and clearly <br> articulate the "what" of the question. <br> Draw on prior knowledge, analyze <br> given information including <br> constraints, relationships, and goals to <br> find entry points or pathways to a <br> solution. <br> Employ critical thinking skills to <br> consider analogous problems, using <br> special cases and simpler forms of the <br> problem to gain additional insight into <br> the solution. <br> Explain similarities and differences <br> between equations and expressions, <br> including their graphical and tabular <br> representations. <br> Draw diagrams, graph data to clarify <br> information, show relationships, and <br> search for patterns and trends. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```REPRESENTATION & COMMUNICATION``` | MPS.RC. 1 Explain ideas using precise and contextually appropriate mathematical language, tools, and models. | Engage in discourse to explain reasoning and select tools, both physical and electronic, that are helpful to explore, model, and deepen students' understanding of mathematical concepts. <br> Understand and use definitions, verbal, and written information to construct arguments and prove conjectures. Students can actively listen to the mathematical ideas of others while communicating their own, and they can solve problems collaboratively. Compare two arguments, distinguish and explain the difference between correct and flawed logic, and explain what is flawed or correct and why. Present conclusions and results using a variety of ways including, but not limited to, tables, graphs, formulas, diagrams, flowcharts, interactive models, and dynamic software. Collaborative work involves joint thinking among individuals as part of problem solving. <br> Technology tools such as graphing utilities, dynamic geometry, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems are essential for learning mathematics in high school. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Students can identify relevant <br> quantities and apply what they know to <br> solve problems related to real-world <br> situations. <br> Identify important quantities in real- <br> world situations and create a pathway <br> representing relationships applying <br> appropriate tools, such as diagrams, <br> two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts, and <br> formulas as well as electronic tools <br> such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, <br> computer algebra systems, and <br> dynamic geometry. <br> Students can confidently apply what <br> they know, making assumptions and <br> approximations to simplify complicated <br> situations. <br> Students can evaluate the <br> reasonableness of their thinking and <br> solution(s) and be willing to make <br> revisions if necessary. <br> Connect and apply the techniques from <br> prior knowledge towards topics such as <br> proportional relationships, rates, and <br> percentages to real-world complex <br> tasks. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Make sense of quantities and their application to relationships in mathematical and real-world representations. <br> Evaluate multiple sources of information from text, charts, tables, graphs, and other diverse media and formats. <br> Students can write explanatory text that conveys their mathematical analyses and thinking. <br> Apply concrete details, relevant facts, and coherent discussions of ideas to support thinking. <br> Decontextualize by pulling information from a given situation, representing it symbolically, then manipulating the representing symbols as if they are their own entities, not necessarily relative to what the symbol stands for. Contextualize by pausing during the manipulation process to explore the meaning of symbols within the given situation. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Examine, discern, and recognize patterns or structures as complex mathematical objects composed of more than one simple object. <br> Students can attend to detail and continually evaluate the reasonableness of their results. <br> Students can transform more complex structures into something they know. Discern and recognize regularity in repeated reasoning. |

A2P.DPSR.1. Understand independence and conditional probability and use them to interpret data.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.DPSR.1.1 Describe events as subsets of <br> a sample space using characteristics or <br> categories of the outcomes, or as unions, <br> intersections, or complements of other events. | Use symbolic representations of union and <br> intersection, including but not limited to Venn <br> Diagrams. |
| A2P.DPSR.1.2 Explain whether two events, <br> A and B, are independent if and only if the <br> probability of A and B occurring together is <br> the product of their probabilities and use this <br> characterization to determine if they are <br> independent. | Use tree diagrams or two-way tables. |
| A2P.DPSR.1.3 Determine whether the <br> conditional probability of A given B as P(A <br> and B)/P(B), and interpret independence of A <br> and B as saying that the conditional <br> probability of A given B is the same as the <br> probability of A, and the conditional <br> probability of B given A is the same as the <br> probability of B in mathematical and real- <br> world situations. | Use conditional probability to show that two <br> events are independent in mathematical and <br> real-world situations. |
| A2P.DPSR.1.4 Recognize and explain the <br> concepts of conditional probability and <br> independence. | Use everyday language and situations. |

A2P.DPSR.2. Use the rules of probability to compute probabilities of compound events in a uniform probability model.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.DPSR.2.1 Find the conditional <br> probability of A given B as the fraction of B's <br> outcomes that also belong to A and interpret <br> the answer in terms of the model. | Provide opportunities to build understanding <br> that P(A\|B) represents the outcomes <br> remaining for A to occur once B has already <br> occurred. This is a fraction of outcomes of B <br> that also belongs to A. |
| A2P.DPSR.2.2 Apply the Addition Rule, P(A <br> or B $)=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{A})+\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{B})-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{A}$ and B) and <br> interpret the answer in terms of the model. | Explore disjoint or mutually exclusive events. |
| A2P.DPSR.2.3 Apply the general <br> Multiplication Rule in a uniform probability <br> model, $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{A}$ and B) = P(A) $\cdot \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{B} \mid \mathrm{A})=$ <br> $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{B}) \cdot \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{A} \mid \mathrm{B})$ and interpret the answer in terms <br> of the model. | Explore and provide clarification among <br> uniform and nonuniform probability models. <br> In a uniform probability model, all events <br> possess an equal chance of occurring. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.DPSR.2.4 Use permutations and <br> combinations to determine the number of <br> possible outcomes in a sample space. | Consider using technology to determine the <br> number of possible outcomes. |

Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning
A2P.MGSR.1. Explore and analyze sine and cosine functions using the unit circle, right triangle definitions and models of periodic phenomena.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.MGSR.1.1 Build the unit circle for sine <br> and cosine functions using right triangle <br> definitions. | Use radian measure. <br> Use the unit circle and right triangle <br> definitions to evaluate sine and cosine for the <br> following angles and their multiples from 0 to <br> $2: 0, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{3}$, and $\frac{\pi}{2}$. |
| A2P.MGSR.1.2 Use models of periodic <br> phenomena to evaluate and analyze the graph <br> of sine and cosine functions. | This indicator is students' first introduction to <br> the unit circle. Students are only expected to <br> evaluate and analyze graph of sine and cosine <br> functions, not graph or transform graphs. |

## Numerical Reasoning

A2P.NR.1. Recognize that the complex number system extends the real number system to allow for solution to all polynomial equations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.NR.1.1 Understand that there is an <br> imaginary unit $i$ such that $i^{2}=-1$ and explain <br> the structure of a complex number as $a+b i$, <br> where $a$ and $b$ are real. | Refer to the number system hierarchy. |
| A2P.NR.1.2 Add, subtract, and multiply <br> complex numbers. | Simplify powers of $i$. |

A2P.NR.2. Represent and manipulate data using matrices.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.NR.2.1 Perform operations with matrices | This is the introduction of matrices. Use only |
| including addition, subtraction, and scalar |  |
| multiplication. | two-by-two. For real-world applications, <br> consider using technology. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :---: | :---: |
| A2P.PAFR.1.1 Graph, identify roots, and analyze quadratic functions in mathematical and real-world situations. | Solve quadratic equations in one variable that have complex solutions. |
| A2P.PAFR.1.2 Solve quadratic inequalities that model mathematical and real-world situations. | For real-world applications, consider using technology such as a graph or a computer algebra system. |
| A2P.PAFR.1.3 Graph and analyze polynomial functions in mathematical and real-world situations. | Identify the number of zeros that exist for any polynomial based upon the greatest degree and the end behavior of the polynomial by observing the sign of the leading coefficient. Identify the zeros of polynomial functions and their multiplicities to construct a graph using key features of these polynomial functions. Refer to A2P.PAFR.4.1. <br> Key features of polynomial functions include: intercepts and their multiplicity, end behavior, domain and range, intervals of increase and/or decrease, intervals where the function is positive and/or negative. <br> Discuss multiplicity and its relationship to the graph's behavior at these intercepts. <br> To state key intervals, use interval and set notation. <br> Using all the zeros of a polynomial function, list and multiply all the factors to write a multiple of the polynomial function in standard form for no more than degree 4. Divide polynomials using technology. Relate the Remainder and Factor Theorems to the process of division of polynomials. The division of polynomials leads to the discussion of rational expressions. For real-world applications, consider using technology. |
| A2P.PAFR.1.4 Solve polynomial inequalities that model mathematical and real-world situations. | For real-world applications, consider using technology. |
| A2P.PAFR.1.5 Recognize perfect squares and perfect cubes and use them to describe the structure of polynomials. | Consider using technology to relate the zeros. Discuss the graphical connections. |

A2P.PAFR.2. Explore and analyze rational and radical functions and use them to model real-world phenomena.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.PAFR.2.1 Graph rational and radical |  |
| functions and describe their key features. |  |
| Limit to square roots and cube roots only. | Refer to A2P.PAFR.4.1 <br> Key features of rational and radical functions <br> include: intercepts, horizontal and vertical <br> asymptotes (rational), domain, range, <br> intervals of increase and decrease, and end <br> behavior. <br> To state key intervals, use interval and set <br> notation. <br> For real-world applications, consider using <br> technology. |
| A2P.PAFR.2.2 Perform arithmetic operations <br> on rational expressions, including problems in <br> context and express rational expressions in <br> irreducible form. | For real-world applications, consider using <br> technology. |
| A2P.PAFR.2.3 Create and solve rational and <br> radical equations in one variable, including <br> those that model real-world situations and <br> verify solutions to identify extraneous <br> solutions if they appear. | For real-world applications, consider using <br> technology. |

A2P.PAFR.3. Explore and analyze exponential functions and use them to model real-world phenomena.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.PAFR.3.1. Create, solve, and graph <br> exponential functions, including those that <br> model real-world situations. | For real-world applications, consider using <br> technology. <br> Introduce and incorporate $e$. <br> Refer to A2P.PAFR.4.1. |
| A2P.PAFR.3.2 Find the sum of the terms of <br> arithmetic and geometric sequences. | Arithmetic: Use student knowledge of linear <br> functions to derive the "formula." <br> Geometric: Use student knowledge of <br> exponential functions to derive the "formula." |

A2P.PAFR.4. Reason with parent functions to find families of functions that all have similar distinguishing attributes common to the family, and use common characteristics to aid in rewriting and identifying functions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.PAFR.4.1 Identify the effect on the | Use graphing technology/computer algebra |
| graph of replacing $f(x)$ by $k f(x), f(x)+k$, | systems to explore transformations. |
| $f(x+k)$, and $f(k x)$ for any real number k |  |
| including multiple transformations; write an |  |
| equation of a transformed parent function |  |
| given its graph. (Extend to equations |  |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| involving rational, polynomial, radical, <br> exponential, and piecewise.) |  |

A2P.PAFR.5. Explore and analyze piecewise functions and linear absolute value inequalities and use them to model real-world phenomena.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.PAFR.5.1 Graph piecewise functions <br> and describe their key features. | Evaluate a piecewise function at given <br> elements of the domain. <br> Key features of piecewise functions include: <br> domain, range, end behavior, intercepts, <br> intervals of increase and decrease, and <br> interval where the function is positive and/or <br> negative. |
|  | Refer to A2P.PAFR.4.1. <br> Model real-world problems with piecewise- <br> defined functions that incorporate constant, <br> linear, quadratic, and exponential functions. <br> For real-world applications, consider using <br> technology. |
| A2P.PAFR.5.2 Solve linear absolute value | Use the distance definition to define and solve <br> linear absolute value inequalities. <br> inequalities. |
| For real-world applications, consider using <br> technology. |  |

A2P.PAFR.6. Represent and interpret functions symbolically and graphically.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| A2P.PAFR.6.1 Find the inverse of functions <br> and verify graphically. | Function composition is not introduced until <br> Pre-Calculus; therefore, students cannot <br> verify algebraically at this point. <br> Discuss the identity function and its <br> importance in graphically verifying inverses. <br> Use technology. |
| A2P.PAFR.6.2 Calculate and interpret the <br> average rate of change of the function over a <br> specified interval, given a function in <br> graphical, symbolic, or numerical form. | Explore the rate of change between different <br> points and recognize that the average rate of <br> change is not constant, as it is for linear <br> functions. |
| A2P.PAFR.6.3 Use linear programming to <br> solve systems of equations and inequalities by <br> addressing the constraints that arise in real- <br> world situations. | For real-world applications, consider using <br> technology. |

## Pre-Calculus Standards

In South Carolina College- and Career-Ready (SC CCR) Pre-Calculus, students build on the conceptual knowledge and skills for mathematics they mastered in previous mathematics courses and construct a foundation necessary for subsequent mathematical study. The standards for those courses provide students with a foundation in the theory of functions, roots and factors of polynomials, exponential and logarithmic functions, the complex number system, and an introduction to trigonometry.

In this course, students are expected to apply mathematics in meaningful ways to solve problems that arise in the workplace, society, and real-world situations through the process of modeling. Mathematical modeling involves creating appropriate equations, graphs, functions, or other mathematical representations to analyze real-world situations and answer questions. The use of technological tools, such as handheld graphing calculators, is important in creating and analyzing mathematical representations used in the modeling process and should be used during instruction and assessment. However, technology should not be limited to handheld graphing calculators. Students should use a variety of technologies, such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems to solve problems and to master standards in all strands of this course.

Pre-Calculus serves as a study of piecewise, rational, radical, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. Furthermore, the course addresses the study of polar coordinates, conic sections, vectors, and matrices. Mathematical modeling for solving real-world problems and the use of technological tools such as computer algebra systems and spreadsheets are integrated into the instructional approaches for addressing the standards.

Prerequisite courses: Geometry $>$ Algebra $1>$ Algebra 2

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Experience problems that are <br> interesting and relevant to students" <br> lives demonstrating the impact of <br> mathematics. <br> Identify the meaning of a problem, <br> utilize appropriate tools, and clearly <br> articulate the "what" of the question. <br> Draw on prior knowledge, analyze <br> given information including <br> constraints, relationships, and goals to <br> find entry points or pathways to a <br> solution. <br> Employ critical thinking skills to <br> consider analogous problems, using <br> special cases and simpler forms of the <br> problem to gain additional insight into <br> the solution. <br> Explain similarities and differences <br> between equations and expressions, <br> including their graphical and tabular <br> representations. <br> Draw diagrams, graph data to clarify <br> information, show relationships, and <br> search for patterns and trends. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```REPRESENTATION & COMMUNICATION``` | MPS.RC. 1 Explain ideas using precise and contextually appropriate mathematical language, tools, and models. | Engage in discourse to explain reasoning and select tools, both physical and electronic, that are helpful to explore, model, and deepen students' understanding of mathematical concepts. <br> Understand and use definitions, verbal, and written information to construct arguments and prove conjectures. Students can actively listen to the mathematical ideas of others while communicating their own, and they can solve problems collaboratively. Compare two arguments, distinguish and explain the difference between correct and flawed logic, and explain what is flawed or correct and why. Present conclusions and results using a variety of ways including, but not limited to, tables, graphs, formulas, diagrams, flowcharts, interactive models, and dynamic software. Collaborative work involves joint thinking among individuals as part of problem solving. <br> Technology tools such as graphing utilities, dynamic geometry, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems are essential for learning mathematics in high school. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Students can identify relevant <br> quantities and apply what they know to <br> solve problems related to real-world <br> situations. <br> Identify important quantities in real- <br> world situations and create a pathway <br> representing relationships applying <br> appropriate tools, such as diagrams, <br> two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts, and <br> formulas as well as electronic tools <br> such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, <br> computer algebra systems, and <br> dynamic geometry. <br> Students can confidently apply what <br> they know, making assumptions and <br> approximations to simplify complicated <br> situations. <br> Students can evaluate the <br> reasonableness of their thinking and <br> solution(s) and be willing to make <br> revisions if necessary. <br> Connect and apply the techniques from <br> prior knowledge towards topics such as <br> proportional relationships, rates, and <br> percentages to real-world complex <br> tasks. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Make sense of quantities and their application to relationships in mathematical and real-world representations. <br> Evaluate multiple sources of information from text, charts, tables, graphs, and other diverse media and formats. <br> Students can write explanatory text that conveys their mathematical analyses and thinking. <br> Write explanatory text that conveys their mathematical analyses and thinking. <br> Apply concrete details, relevant facts, and coherent discussions of ideas to support thinking. <br> Decontextualize by pulling information from a given situation, representing it symbolically, then manipulating the representing symbols as if they are their own entities, not necessarily relative to what the symbol stands for. Contextualize by pausing during the manipulation process to explore the meaning of symbols within the given situation. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Examine, discern, and recognize patterns or structures as complex mathematical objects composed of more than one simple object. <br> Students can attend to detail and continually evaluate the reasonableness of their results. <br> Students can transform more complex structures into something they know. Discern and recognize regularity in repeated reasoning. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

PC.MGSR.1. Analyze the behaviors of conic sections and polar coordinates to model mathematical and real-world problems.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.MGSR.1.1 Identify and graph different <br> conic sections given the equations in standard <br> form. | Explore circles, parabolas, ellipses, and <br> hyperbolas. |
| PC.MGSR.1.2 Identify different conic <br> sections in general form and complete the <br> square to convert the equation of a conic <br> section into standard form. | Investigate orbital paths, whispering galleries, <br> satellite dishes, etc. |
| PC.MGSR.1.3 Define polar coordinates and <br> relate polar coordinates to Cartesian <br> coordinates. | Connect the trigonometric function in the <br> Cartesian Plane to the corresponding polar <br> function in the Polar Plane. <br> Use graphing technology. |

PC.MGSR.2. Solve problems and model periodic phenomena with trigonometric expressions and functions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :---: | :---: |
| PC.MGSR.2.1 Determine the area of a triangle to solve problems. | Use Heron's Formula when given the length of sides. |
| PC.MGSR.2.2 Prove and apply the Law of Sines and the Law of Cosines to find unknown measurements in right and non-right triangles | Consider investigating surveying problems, resultant forces, etc. |
| PC.MGSR.2.3 Derive the formulas for the length of an arc and the area of a sector in a circle and apply these formulas to solve mathematical and real-world problems. | Convert between degree and radian measures. Develop the radian measure of the quadrantal angles. <br> Work with radian measures that are in terms of $\pi$ and those not in terms of $\pi$. |
| PC.MGSR.2.4 Determine geometrically the values of the sine, cosine, and tangent for $\pi / 6$, $\pi / 4$, and $\pi / 3$ by special triangles, and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for $\pi-x, \pi+x$, and $2 \pi-$ $x$ in terms of their values for $x$, where $x$ is any real number. | Connect the radian angle names on the 17point unit circle to portions of $2 \pi$ radians. Use radian measures corresponding to reference angles $\pi / 6, \pi / 4$, and $\pi / 3$. |
| PC.MGSR.2.5 Define the six trigonometric ratios in terms of $x, y$, and $r$ using the unit circle centered at the origin of the coordinate plane and interpret radian measures of angles as a rotation, both counterclockwise and clockwise around the unit circle. | Utilize the parametric interpretation of the coordinates on the unit circle as $(\cos (t)$, $\sin (t))$. |
| PC.MGSR.2.6 Explain symmetry, both odd and even, and periodicity of trigonometric functions. | Investigate by using the unit circle and the graphical representations of the trigonometric functions. |

## Numerical Reasoning

## PC.NR.1. Represent and manipulate data using matrices.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.NR.1.1 Identify the identity and zero <br> matrices for any dimension and add, subtract, <br> and multiply matrices. | Includes identity and zero matrix. <br> Recognize that matrix multiplication is not <br> commutative. <br> Perform operations with matrices of <br> appropriate dimensions including addition, <br> subtraction, and scalar multiplication for <br> matrices greater than two-by-two. |
| PC.NR.1.2 Find the additive and <br> multiplicative inverses of square matrices. | Use technology as appropriate. |
| PC.NR.1.3 Explain the role of the <br> determinant in determining if a square matrix <br> has a multiplicative inverse. | The determinant must not be zero. |
| PC.NR.1.4 Find the determinant of a square <br> matrix if and only if the matrix has a <br> multiplicative inverse. | Use technology as appropriate. |

## PC.NR.2. Represent and model with vector quantities.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.NR.2.1 Represent vector quantities as <br> directed line segments and represent <br> magnitude and direction of vectors in <br> component form. | Represent vectors and their magnitudes with <br> varied and appropriate symbols. |
| PC.NR.2.2 Find the components of a vector <br> by adding and subtracting vectors on a <br> coordinate plane using a variety of methods. | Explore, recognize, and explain tail-to-head, <br> component-wise, and the parallelogram law <br> of vector addition. |
| PC.NR.2.3 Solve problems, including real- <br> world situations, which can be represented by <br> vectors. | Use terms, including but not limited to <br> velocity, force, etc. |
| PC.NR.2.4 Add and subtract vectors and <br> multiply vectors by a scalar to find the <br> resultant vector. | Solve problems both algebraically and <br> graphically. |

PC.NR.3. Represent complex numbers and their operations on the complex plane.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.NR.3.1 Represent complex numbers on | Use formulas to multiply and divide complex |
| the complex plane in rectangular and polar | numbers in polar form. |
| form, including real and imaginary numbers, |  |
| and explain why the rectangular and polar |  |
| forms of a given complex number represent |  |
| the same number. |  |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.NR.3.2 Represent addition, subtraction, <br> multiplication, and conjugation of complex <br> numbers geometrically on the complex plane; | Use properties of this type of representation <br> for computation and show how the functions <br> can be interpreted geometrically on the <br> use properties of this representation for <br> computation. | | complane. |
| :--- |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

PC.PAFR.1. Build new functions from existing functions to solve mathematical and realworld situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.PAFR.1.1 Combine and compose <br> functions algebraically, tabularly, and <br> graphically. | Use the operations of addition, subtraction, <br> multiplication, and division. <br> Evaluate the composition of functions at a <br> given element of the domain given symbolic, <br> tabular, and graphical representations. |
| PC.PAFR.1.2 Find the inverse of functions <br> and verify algebraically, numerically, and <br> graphically. | Given that a function has an inverse, write an <br> expression for its inverse. <br> Verify by composition that two functions are <br> inverses of each other: $f(g(x))=g(f(x))=x$. <br> Verify graphically that functions are inverses <br> of each other. <br> Verify numerically that functions are inverses <br> of each other. |
| PC.PAFR.1.3 Compare the key features of a <br> function and its inverse function and use the <br> relationship to model real-world situations <br> and solve problems. | For real-world application, consider using <br> spreadsheet and computer algebra system <br> technology as appropriate. |
| PC.PAFR.1.4 Graph and describe the effect <br> on the graph $f(x)$ of $f(x)+k, f(x+k), k \cdot f(x)$, <br> and $f(k \cdot x)$, for specific values of both <br> negative and positive values of $k$. | Given the graph, identify possible values of $k$. <br> Functions include trigonometric, rational, and <br> general piecewise-defined functions with and <br> without technology. |

PC.PAFR.2. Explore and analyze the behaviors of rational and piecewise functions to model contextual mathematical problems.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.PAFR.2.1 Graph rational functions and | Key features of rational functions include: |
| describe their key features. | intercepts, asymptotes, symmetries about |
|  | vertical asymptotes and zeros, domain, range, |
|  | $y$-intercepts, intervals of increase and |
|  | decrease, relative extrema, removable points |
|  | of discontinuities, and end behavior. |
|  | Consider using technology. |
|  | To state key intervals, use interval and set |
|  | notation. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.PAFR.2.2 Solve rational equations and <br> inequalities in one variable and explain when <br> extraneous solutions may arise. | Investigate real-world problems such as <br> uniform motion, work, mixtures, etc. |
| PC.PAFR.2.3 Transform rational expressions <br> in different forms. | Use inspection, long division, or a computer <br> algebra system for more complicated <br> examples. |
| PC.PAFR.2.4 Graph piecewise-defined <br> functions, to include step functions and <br> absolute value functions, and describe their <br> key features. | Key features of functions include: domain, <br> range, continuity, end behavior, intercepts, <br> and intervals of increase and decrease. <br> Model real-world problems with piecewise- <br> defined functions that incorporate polynomial, <br> logarithmic, exponential, and radical <br> functions. |

PC.PAFR.3. Explore and analyze structures and patterns for radical functions and use radical expressions, equations, and functions to model real-world phenomena.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.PAFR.3.1 Transform radical expressions <br> as expressions with rational exponents and <br> extend the properties of integer exponents to <br> rational exponents. | Use the product rule, quotient rule, and power <br> rule to manipulate expressions with rational <br> exponents. |
| PC.PAFR.3.2 Solve radical equations and <br> describe how extraneous solutions may arise. | Include Heron's Formula as a potential <br> method of solution. |
| PC.PAFR.3.3 Analyze and graph radical <br> functions. | Analyze both symbolic and graphical forms. <br> Key features of a radical function include: <br> domain, range, intercepts, roots, zeros, <br> solutions, intervals (increasing, decreasing, <br> positive, and/or negative), maximum and <br> minimum values (including endpoint <br> extrema), non-symmetry, and end behavior. <br> Use graphing technology to analyze functions <br> as appropriate. |

PC.PAFR.4. Explore and analyze structures and patterns for exponential and logarithmic functions and use exponential and logarithmic expressions, equations, and functions to model real-world phenomena.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.PAFR.4.1 Graph logarithmic functions <br> and describe their key features. | Key features of logarithmic functions include: <br> domain, range, intercepts, asymptotes, <br> intervals of positive and/or negative, intervals <br> of increase and/or decrease, non-symmetry, <br> and end behavior. <br> To state key intervals, use interval and set <br> notation. <br> Determine the effects to the function or graph <br> when key features are manipulated. |
| PC.PAFR.4.2 Use the definition of a <br> logarithm, logarithmic properties, and the <br> inverse relationship between exponential and <br> logarithmic functions to solve problems, <br> including real-world context. | Must include common and natural logarithms. <br> Apply knowledge of inverse relationships. |
| PC.PAFR.4.3 Model real-world situations and <br> solve problems involving exponential and <br> logarithmic functions. | Investigate and solve problems such as: <br> exponential growth, exponential decay, half- <br> life, compound interest, Newton's Law of <br> Cooling, and Richter Scale. |

PC.PAFR.5. Explore and analyze structures and patterns of trigonometric functions and use trigonometric functions to model real-world phenomena.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.PAFR.5.1 Graph trigonometric functions <br> and their inverses and describe their key <br> features. | Key features of trigonometric functions <br> include: period, midline, <br> amplitude, phase shift, intercepts, asymptotes, <br> symmetries, domain, range, relative extrema, <br> intervals of increasing, decreasing, positive, <br> or negative. <br> To state key intervals, use interval and set <br> notation. |
| PC.PAFR.5.2 Restrict the domain of a <br> trigonometric function to define the six <br> inverse trigonometric functions, graph the <br> inverse function, and evaluate inverse <br> trigonometric expressions. | Relate the characteristics of inverse <br> trigonometric functions to the given output <br> values with and without the use of <br> technology. |
| PC.PAFR.5.3 Use inverse functions to solve <br> trigonometric equations that arise in modeling <br> contexts; evaluate the solutions and interpret <br> them in terms of the context. | Pay attention to the given interval and domain <br> restrictions on the function. |

PC.PAFR.6. Manipulate, prove, and apply trigonometric identities and equations to solve contextual mathematical problems.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.PAFR.6.1 Apply the fundamental <br> trigonometric identities to simplify <br> expressions and verify other identities. | Include quotient, reciprocal, Pythagorean <br> identities, even/odd, and cofunction identities. |
| PC.PAFR.6.2 Apply the sum, difference, <br> double-angle, and half-angle formulas for <br> sine, cosine, and tangent and use them to <br> solve problems. | Consider investigating the connection <br> between the identities as they are derived. |
| PC.PAFR.6.3 Model real-world situations and <br> solve problems involving trigonometric <br> equations. | Real-world situations to investigate include <br> but are not limited to a Ferris Wheel, tidal <br> wave, swinging pendulum, etc. |

PC.PAFR.7. Represent data with matrices, perform mathematical operations, and solve systems of linear equations for mathematical problems.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| PC.PAFR.7.1 Solve a simple system <br> consisting of a linear equation and a quadratic <br> equation in two variables algebraically and <br> graphically. Understand that such systems <br> may have zero, one, or two solutions. | Graphically identify the point or points of <br> intersection. |
| PC.PAFR.7.2 Solve an equation of the form <br> $f(x)=g(x)$ graphically by identifying the $x$ - <br> coordinate(s) of the point(s) of intersection of <br> the graphs of $y=f(x)$ and $y=g(x)$. | Extend to include transformed parent <br> functions introduced in Pre-calculus. |
| PC.PAFR.7.3 Represent a system of linear <br> equations as a single matrix equation in a <br> vector variable. | Discuss that a matrix can take the form $A X=$ <br> $B$, where $A$ represents the coefficient of <br> variables, $X$ represents variables, and $B$ <br> represents the output to the equations. |

## Calculus Standards

In South Carolina College- and Career-Ready (SC CCR) Calculus, students build on the conceptual knowledge and the problem-solving skills they learned in previous mathematics courses. This course prepares students for postsecondary mathematical study but is not designed to prepare students for an Advanced Placement exam. SC CCR Calculus focuses on a conceptual understanding of calculus as well as computational competency. The standards promote a multirepresentational approach to calculus with concepts, results, and problems being expressed graphically, numerically, analytically, and verbally. These representations facilitate an understanding of the connections among limits, derivatives, and integrals.

In this course, students are expected to apply mathematics in meaningful ways to solve problems that arise in the workplace, society, and real-world situations through the process of modeling. Modeling involves choosing or creating appropriate equations, graphs, functions, or other mathematical representations to analyze real-world situations and answer questions. The use of technological tools, such as handheld graphing calculators, is important in creating and analyzing mathematical representations used in the modeling process and should be used during instruction and assessment. However, technology should not be limited to handheld graphing calculators. Students should use a variety of technologies, such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems, to solve problems and to master standards in all Strands of this course.

Prerequisite courses: Geometry $>$ Algebra $1>$ Algebra $2>$ Pre-Calculus

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Experience problems that are <br> interesting and relevant to students' <br> lives demonstrating the impact of <br> mathematics. <br> Identify the meaning of a problem, <br> utilize appropriate tools, and clearly <br> articulate the "what" of the question. <br> Draw on prior knowledge, analyze <br> given information including <br> constraints, relationships, and goals to <br> find entry points or pathways to a <br> solution. <br> Employ critical thinking skills to <br> consider analogous problems, using <br> special cases and simpler forms of the <br> problem to gain additional insight into <br> the solution. <br> Explain similarities and differences <br> between equations and expressions, <br> including their graphical and tabular <br> representations. <br> Draw diagrams, graph data to clarify <br> information, show relationships, and <br> search for patterns and trends. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```REPRESENTATION & COMMUNICATION``` | MPS.RC. 1 Explain ideas using precise and contextually appropriate mathematical language, tools, and models. | Engage in discourse to explain reasoning and select tools, both physical and electronic, that are helpful to explore, model, and deepen students' understanding of mathematical concepts. <br> Understand and use definitions, verbal, and written information to construct arguments and prove conjectures. Students can actively listen to the mathematical ideas of others while communicating their own, and they can solve problems collaboratively. Compare two arguments, distinguish and explain the difference between correct and flawed logic, and explain what is flawed or correct and why. Present conclusions and results using a variety of ways including, but not limited to, tables, graphs, formulas, diagrams, flowcharts, interactive models, and dynamic software. Collaborative work involves joint thinking among individuals as part of problem solving. <br> Technology tools such as graphing utilities, dynamic geometry, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems are essential for learning mathematics in high school. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Students can identify relevant <br> quantities and apply what they know to <br> solve problems related to real-world <br> situations. <br> Identify important quantities in real- <br> world situations and create a pathway <br> representing relationships applying <br> appropriate tools, such as diagrams, <br> two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts, and <br> formulas as well as electronic tools <br> such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, <br> computer algebra systems, and <br> dynamic geometry. <br> Students can confidently apply what <br> they know, making assumptions and <br> approximations to simplify complicated <br> situations. <br> Students can evaluate the <br> reasonableness of their thinking and <br> solution(s) and be willing to make <br> revisions if necessary. <br> Connect and apply the techniques from <br> prior knowledge towards topics such as <br> proportional relationships, rates, and <br> percentages to real-world complex <br> tasks. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Make sense of quantities and their application to relationships in mathematical and real-world representations. <br> Evaluate multiple sources of information from text, charts, tables, graphs, and other diverse media and formats. <br> Students can write explanatory text that conveys their mathematical analyses and thinking. <br> Apply concrete details, relevant facts, and coherent discussions of ideas to support thinking. <br> Decontextualize by pulling information from a given situation, representing it symbolically, then manipulating the representing symbols as if they are their own entities, not necessarily relative to what the symbol stands for. Contextualize by pausing during the manipulation process to explore the meaning of symbols within the given situation. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Examine, discern, and recognize patterns or structures as complex mathematical objects composed of more than one simple object. Students can attend to detail and continually evaluate the reasonableness of their results. <br> Students can transform more complex structures into something they know. Discern and recognize regularity in repeated reasoning. |

Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning
C.MGSR.1. Explain the concept of the integral of a function geometrically, numerically, analytically, and contextually.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| C.MGSR.1.1 Explain how the definite <br> integral is used to solve area problems. | Use visual examples to introduce left, right, <br> and midpoint Riemann sums. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| C.MGSR.1.2 Approximate definite integrals <br> by a finite sum. | Calculate Riemann sums using left, right, and <br> midpoint evaluations, as well as trapezoidal <br> sums. |
| C.MGSR.1.3 Interpret the definite integral as <br> a limit of Riemann sums. | Use visual examples to aid in the <br> interpretation. |
| C.MGSR.1.4 Explain the relationship <br> between the integral and derivative as <br> expressed in both parts of the Fundamental <br> Theorem of Calculus. Interpret the <br> relationship in terms of rates of change. | Consider looking at the statements of the <br> theorem. |

C.MGSR.2. Apply theorems and rules of integration to solve mathematical and real-world problems.
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { C.MGSR.2.1 Apply the Fundamental } \\ \text { Theorems of Calculus to solve mathematical } \\ \text { and real-world problems. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Determine which fundamental theorem is } \\ \text { needed to solve mathematical and real-world } \\ \text { problems based upon the context. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { C.MGSR.2.2 Explain graphically and } \\ \text { verbally the properties of the definite integral. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Important properties of definite integrals are: } \\ \text { • Adding Function Property }\end{array} \\ \text { Apply these properties to evaluate basic } \\ \text { definite integrals. }\end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l}\text { • Adding Intervals Property } \\ \text { - Interval of Zero-length Property } \\ \text { - Reversing the Interval Property } \\ \text { - The Area Above - Area Below } \\ \text { Property }\end{array}\right]$

## Numerical Reasoning

C.NR.1. Apply the concepts of a limit graphically, numerically, analytically, and contextually.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| C.NR.1.1 Estimate and verify limits using <br> tables, graphs of functions, and technology. | Include continuous functions and functions <br> with removable, infinite, oscillating, and jump <br> discontinuities. |
| C.NR.1.2 Calculate limits, including one- <br> sided limits, algebraically using direct <br> substitution, simplification, rationalization, <br> and the limit laws for constant multiples, <br> sums, differences, products, and quotients. | Find limits such as: <br> • limits by substitution; |
|  | - limits of sums, differences, products, |
|  | - and quotients; limits of rational functions that are |
|  | - undefined at a point; |
|  | - one-sided limits; and |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| C.NR.1.3 Calculate infinite limits and limits | When finding asymptotes, include rational, |
| at infinity and use the limits to identify | exponential, and logarithmic functions. |
| asymptotes. | Decide when a limit is infinite and use limits <br> involving infinity to describe asymptotic <br> behavior. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

C.PAFR.1. Apply the definition and graphical interpretation of continuity of a function.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| C.PAFR.1.1 Apply the definition of <br> continuity of a function at a point to solve <br> problems. | Decide if a function is continuous at a point. |
| C.PAFR.1.2 Classify discontinuities as <br> removable, jump, or infinite. Justify that <br> classification using the definition of <br> continuity. | Find the types of discontinuities of a function. |
| C.PAFR.1.3 Understand the Intermediate <br> Value Theorem and apply the theorem to <br> prove the existence of solutions of equations <br> arising in mathematical and real-world <br> problems. | Use the Intermediate Value Theorem on a <br> function over a closed interval. <br> Apply the Extreme Value Theorem. |
| Understand continuity in terms of limits. |  |

C.PAFR.2. Understand the concept of the derivative of a function geometrically, numerically, analytically, and verbally.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| C.PAFR.2.1 Interpret the value of the <br> derivative of a function as the slope of the <br> corresponding tangent line. | Interpret using real-world and mathematical <br> situations in context. |
| C.PAFR.2.2 Interpret the value of the <br> derivative as an instantaneous rate of change <br> in a variety of real-world contexts such as <br> velocity and population growth. | Include examples such as velocity and <br> population growth and compare to average <br> rate of change around the same point. |
| C.PAFR.2.3 Approximate the derivative <br> graphically by finding the slope of the tangent <br> line drawn to a curve at a given point and <br> numerically by using the difference quotient. | Find equations for the tangent line and the <br> normal line to the graph of a function. |
| C.PAFR.2.4 Explain graphically and <br> analytically the relationship between <br> differentiability and continuity. | The graph of a differentiable function has a <br> non-vertical tangent line at each interior point <br> in its domain. |
| C.PAFR.2.5 Explain graphically and <br> analytically the relationship between the <br> average rate of change and the instantaneous <br> rate of change | Find the average rate of change and the <br> instantaneous rate of change in the context of <br> a real-world system. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| C.PAFR.2.6 Use the definition of the <br> derivative to determine the derivatives of <br> various functions. | Consider using algebraic, exponential and <br> trigonometric functions. |

C.PAFR.3. Apply the rules of differentiation to functions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| C.PAFR.3.1 Identify and apply the <br> derivatives of constant, power, trigonometric, <br> inverse trigonometric, exponential, and <br> logarithmic functions. | Connect these derivatives back to the limit <br> definition of the derivative. |
| C.PAFR.3.2 Use the constant multiple, sum, <br> difference, product, quotient, and chain rules <br> to find the derivatives of functions. | Blend chain rule with prior rules. |
| C.PAFR.3.3 Apply the methods of implicit <br> and logarithmic differentiation. | In implicit differentiation, differentiate each <br> side of an equation with two variables <br> (usually $x$ and $y$ ) by treating one of the <br> variables as a function of the other. |

C.PAFR.4. Apply theorems and rules of differentiation to solve mathematical and realworld problems.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| C.PAFR.4.1 Explain the mathematical and <br> real-world meanings of the Extreme Value <br> Theorem and the Mean Value Theorem. | Include geometric, symbolic, and verbal <br> explanations. |
| C.PAFR.4.2 Write an equation of a line <br> tangent to the graph of a function at a point. | Include both mathematical and real-world <br> examples. |
| C.PAFR.4.3 Explain the relationship between <br> the increasing/decreasing behavior of $f$ and <br> the signs of $f^{\prime}$. Use the relationship to <br> generate a graph of $f$ given the graph of $f^{\prime}$, <br> and vice versa, and to identify relative and <br> absolute extrema of $f$. | Explain how the sign of the first derivative <br> describes the shape of a function's graph. <br> State the first derivative test for critical <br> points. |
| C.PAFR.4.4 Explain the relationships among <br> the concavity of the graph of $f$, the <br> increasing/decreasing behavior of $f^{\prime}$ and the <br> signs of $f^{\prime \prime}$. Use those relationships to <br> generate graphs of $f, f^{\prime}$, and $f^{\prime \prime}$ given any one <br> of them and identify the points of inflection of <br> $f$. | Use concavity and inflection points to <br> explain how the sign of the second derivative <br> describes the shape of a function's graph. <br> State the second derivative test for local <br> extrema. |
| C.PAFR.4.5 Solve a variety of real-world <br> problems involving related rates, <br> optimization, linear approximation, and rates <br> of change. | In real-world situations, the derivative can tell <br> you at which speed you are driving, or help <br> you predict fluctuations on the stock market; <br> in machine learning, derivatives are important <br> for function optimization. |

## Reasoning in Mathematics Standards

T Reasoning in Mathematics engages students in relevant problems that focus on how mathematics and statistics inform decision-making. It prepares students for postsecondary options with instruction that focuses on modeling real-world problems.

This course emphasizes statistics, quantitative reasoning, modeling, and financial applications and features a variety of mathematical and statistical tools useful for decision-making. Students will make sense of authentic problems and persevere in solving them. They will reason abstractly and quantitatively while communicating mathematics to others. Students will use appropriate tools, including technology, to model mathematics. Students will use structure and regularity of reasoning to describe mathematical situations and solve problems.

Prerequisite courses: Geometry > Algebra 1

## Mathematical Process Standards

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Experience problems that are <br> interesting and relevant to students" <br> lives demonstrating the impact of <br> mathematics. <br> Identify the meaning of a problem, <br> utilize appropriate tools, and clearly <br> articulate the "what" of the question. <br> Draw on prior knowledge, analyze <br> given information including <br> constraints, relationships, and goals to <br> find entry points or pathways to a <br> solution. <br> Employ critical thinking skills to <br> consider analogous problems, using <br> special cases and simpler forms of the <br> problem to gain additional insight into <br> the solution. <br> Explain similarities and differences <br> between equations and expressions, <br> including their graphical and tabular <br> representations. <br> Draw diagrams, graph data to clarify <br> information, show relationships, and |
| search for patterns and trends. |  |  |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```REPRESENTATION & COMMUNICATION``` | MPS.RC. 1 Explain ideas using precise and contextually appropriate mathematical language, tools, and models. | Engage in discourse to explain reasoning and select tools, both physical and electronic, that are helpful to explore, model, and deepen students' understanding of mathematical concepts. <br> Understand and use definitions, verbal, and written information to construct arguments and prove conjectures. Students can actively listen to the mathematical ideas of others while communicating their own, and they can solve problems collaboratively. Compare two arguments, distinguish and explain the difference between correct and flawed logic, and explain what is flawed or correct and why. Present conclusions and results using a variety of ways including, but not limited to, tables, graphs, formulas, diagrams, flowcharts, interactive models, and dynamic software. Collaborative work involves joint thinking among individuals as part of problem solving. <br> Technology tools such as graphing utilities, dynamic geometry, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems are essential for learning mathematics in high school. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Students can identify relevant <br> quantities and apply what they know to <br> solve problems related to real-world <br> situations. <br> Identify important quantities in real- <br> world situations and create a pathway <br> representing relationships applying <br> appropriate tools, such as diagrams, <br> two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts, and <br> formulas as well as electronic tools <br> such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, <br> computer algebra systems, and <br> dynamic geometry. <br> Students can confidently apply what <br> they know, making assumptions and <br> approximations to simplify complicated <br> situations. <br> Students can evaluate the <br> reasonableness of their thinking and <br> solution(s) and be willing to make <br> revisions if necessary. <br> Connect and apply the techniques from <br> prior knowledge towards topics such as <br> proportional relationships, rates, and <br> percentages to real-world complex <br> tasks. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Make sense of quantities and their application to relationships in mathematical and real-world representations. <br> Evaluate multiple sources of information from text, charts, tables, graphs, and other diverse media and formats. <br> Students can write explanatory text that conveys their mathematical analyses and thinking. <br> Apply concrete details, relevant facts, and coherent discussions of ideas to support thinking. <br> Decontextualize by pulling information from a given situation, representing it symbolically, then manipulating the representing symbols as if they are their own entities, not necessarily relative to what the symbol stands for. Contextualize by pausing during the manipulation process to explore the meaning of symbols within the given situation. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Examine, discern, and recognize patterns or structures as complex mathematical objects composed of more than one simple object. Students can attend to detail and continually evaluate the reasonableness of their results. <br> Students can transform more complex structures into something they know. Discern and recognize regularity in repeated reasoning. |

Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning
RM.DPSR.1. Apply statistical reasoning to complete investigations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.DPSR.1.1 Formulate a statistical question | Discuss data sources (including what |
| and develop a statistical method to address | constitutes primary data and secondary data) |
| questions/studies through exploration of the | and the ethics of data collection, particularly <br> with human subjects. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.DPSR.1.2 Write and identify a null <br> hypothesis and an alternative hypothesis, as <br> well as what makes up an experimental study. | Introduce case studies, and then determine <br> whether given studies are observational or <br> experimental and learn about identification of <br> participants, assignment of treatments, and the <br> placebo effect. |
| RM.DPSR.1.3 Identify the population of <br> interest and the variables to be used in each <br> study. Students then determine the <br> appropriate sampling design, sampling <br> technique, and statistical analysis for each <br> research question. | Identify various sampling techniques used. |

## RM.DPSR.2. Analyze data of a statistical experiment.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.DPSR.2.1 Compare and contrast <br> categorical and quantitative data. | The focus is narrowed to quantitative data and <br> then to univariate data. |
| RM.DPSR.2.2 Identify the variable of <br> interest, interpret a variety of graphical <br> displays (particularly histograms and box <br> plots), and estimate center, spread, shape, <br> outliers, and unusual features. | Compare and contrast multiple data sets. <br> Throughout this section, students <br> communicate their analyses orally and/or in <br> writing, using appropriate statistical language <br> as well as nontechnical language. |
| RM.DPSR.2.3 Analyze histograms in depth, <br> analyzing the effect of changing the bin size <br> (also known as interval width). | Consider having students explore these <br> concepts in a research project. <br> Use technology to construct graphical <br> representations. |
| RM.DPSR.2.4 Analyze the appropriateness <br> and usefulness of the chosen measure of <br> center and of the graphical display. | Consider having students explore these <br> concepts in a research project. |
| RM.DPSR.2.5 Analyze the shape, spread and <br> unusual features of data sets and identify <br> limitations based on data collection. | Consider having students explore these <br> concepts in a research project. |

RM.DPSR.3. Explore the sources of variability in sampling methods.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.DPSR.3.1 Analyze possible sources of <br> variability in the data, including biased <br> sampling methods (such as non-representative <br> sampling and under coverage) and biased <br> statistics, as well as natural and induced <br> variability. | Explore the importance of designing surveys <br> and/or observation instruments as they <br> finalize their own study and presentation of <br> their results. |
| RM.DPSR.3.2 Identify and explore various <br> possible sources of statistical bias (such as <br> response bias, nonresponse bias, and observer <br> effect) and examine the effects of statistical <br> bias on the generalizability of results. | Investigate and explore bias such as response <br> bias, nonresponse bias, and observer effect <br> bias. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

RM.MGSR.1. Identify transformations using matrices.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.MGSR.1.1 Use matrices to organize |  |
| information and identify matrices that can be |  |
| used to describe geometric transformations. | Represent figures using matrices and then <br> look at ways of determining different matrices <br> that answer questions arising from different <br> situations. <br> Students will create and "move" their own <br> figures using matrices, as seen in animation. |
| RM.MGSR.1.2 Represent figures using <br> matrices and explore ways of determining <br> different transformations, including <br> translations, reflection, rotations, dilations, <br> or combinations. | Dynamic geometry software can be used by <br> students to apply in real-world situations. |

## RM.MGSR.2. Analyze truth tables to validate real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.MGSR.2.1 Analyze truth tables to | Work with a variety of statements and <br> determine and verify the validity of <br> arguments. |
| RM.MGSR.2.2 Create arguments and |  |
| comicated and quickly become more |  |
| stally more applicable. |  |
| arguments. to validate their own and peers' | Work with a variety of statements and <br> arguments, which quickly become more <br> complicated and generally more applicable. |

## Numerical Reasoning

RM.NR.1. Analyze numerical data through estimation and approximation in real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.NR.1.1 Use various numerical techniques <br> when estimating and calculating very large <br> and small values. | Real-world situations may include assessing <br> the size of the crowd and calculating the <br> number of possible telephone numbers in the <br> US. |
| RM.NR.1.2 Apply proportional reasoning <br> with aspect ratios. | Include aspect ratios in photography, in <br> movies, in theaters, and on TV. |
| RM.NR.1.3 Use weighted averages and sums. | Decision-making may include: the best <br> grading system, averages in sport ratings, cost <br> indices for attending an event, and the <br> Gunning Fog Index for measuring the <br> readability of a piece of writing. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.NR.1.4 Investigate and validate | Investigate real-world situations of |
| identification numbers. | identification numbers, including but not |
|  | limited to check digits to prevent fraud, |
|  | creation of Universal Product Codes (UPCs). |
|  | Decision-making may include choosing the <br> appropriate number of digits necessary to <br> create unique ID numbers. |

## RM.NR.2. Analyze present and future value of investments involving interest.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.NR.2.1 Compare and contrast the | Use exponential functions representing the <br> nominal interest rate with the annual <br> percentage rate (APR). |
| RM.NR.2.2 Determine the future of an investment compounded <br> annually and monthly. |  |
| investment given the present value. | Investigate the future and present value of an <br> annuity. |

RM.NR.3. Analyze real-world scenarios involving credit card debt and loans.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.NR.3.1 Determine the monthly payment <br> to retire a debt at a fixed rate. | Use credit card statements to understand the <br> concept of minimum payment, length of time <br> to pay off debt using minimum payments, and <br> the APR of minimum payments. |
| RM.NR.3.2 Compare and contrast different <br> credit card offers using minimum payments. | Compare bank or credit union car loans, <br> automobile dealer car loans, and cash-back <br> features. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

## RM.PAFR.1. Analyze regression of linear functions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.PAFR.1.1 Compute and analyze the <br> correlation coefficient of the data to <br> determine the strength of the linear model. | Explore data that follow an exponential <br> pattern using the idea of a common ratio <br> between consecutive values. <br> Decision-making may include determining an <br> appropriate model and how far one could <br> safely extrapolate. |
| RM.PAFR.1.2 Analyze data that follow a <br> linear pattern using recursively defined rules <br> and compare those rules to explicit function <br> rules. | Students should be familiar with finding <br> recursive and explicit formulas of arithmetic <br> sequences. |

RM.PAFR.2. Analyze step and piecewise function in real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| RM.PAFR.2.1 Explore step and piecewise | Consider the use of scatter plots to assess the |
| functions to make predictions and decisions |  |
| about a variety of mathematical and real- | validity of a model and the function rule to <br> determine values of the function at specific <br> wituations. |
| points in time. |  |
| Students use these values to make predictions <br> and decisions about a variety of problem <br> situations. |  |

RM.PAFR.3. Analyze data that follow an exponential pattern using the idea of a common ratio between consecutive values.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :---: | :---: |
| RM.PAFR.3.1 Find recursive rules to model the data and make connections between the recursive rule and the explicit function rule of the exponential relationship. | Consider including the following to help develop students' understanding: <br> - Recursion in Exponential <br> - Growth and Decay (For example: Recursion and Exponential Functions and comparing models) <br> - Recursion Using Rate of Change (For example: Newton's Law of Coding; Rates of Change in Exponential Models) <br> - Recursion in Cyclical Models (For example: Modeling the Singapore Flyer) |

## Applications and Modeling Standards

Mathematical Modeling is a newly-designed, specialized mathematics course developed to expand on and reinforce the concepts introduced in Algebra 1 and Geometry by using those concepts to represent and analyze data and make predictions and inform judgments about realworld phenomena.

Mathematical Modeling is designed to engage students in doing, thinking about, and discussing mathematics, statistics, and modeling in real-world situations. It allows students to experience mathematics and its applications in a variety of ways that promote financial literacy and careerbased decision-making.

In this course, students explore decision-making for financial planning and management, design in three dimensions, interpret statistical studies, and create functions that model problems faced by society. Measurements are taken from the real-world, and technology is used extensively for computation, with an emphasis on students' interpretation and explanation of results in context.

Prerequisite courses: Geometry > Algebra 1

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Experience problems that are <br> interesting and relevant to students' <br> lives demonstrating the impact of <br> mathematics. <br> Identify the meaning of a problem, <br> utilize appropriate tools, and clearly <br> articulate the "what" of the question. <br> Draw on prior knowledge, analyze <br> given information including <br> constraints, relationships, and goals to <br> find entry points or pathways to a <br> solution. <br> Employ critical thinking skills to <br> consider analogous problems, using <br> special cases and simpler forms of the <br> problem to gain additional insight into <br> the solution. <br> Explain similarities and differences <br> between equations and expressions, <br> including their graphical and tabular <br> representations. <br> Draw diagrams, graph data to clarify <br> information, show relationships, and <br> search for patterns and trends. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```REPRESENTATION & COMMUNICATION``` | MPS.RC. 1 Explain ideas using precise and contextually appropriate mathematical language, tools, and models. | Engage in discourse to explain reasoning and select tools, both physical and electronic, that are helpful to explore, model, and deepen students' understanding of mathematical concepts. <br> Understand and use definitions, verbal, and written information to construct arguments and prove conjectures. Students can actively listen to the mathematical ideas of others while communicating their own, and they can solve problems collaboratively. Compare two arguments, distinguish and explain the difference between correct and flawed logic, and explain what is flawed or correct and why. Present conclusions and results using a variety of ways including, but not limited to, tables, graphs, formulas, diagrams, flowcharts, interactive models, and dynamic software. Collaborative work involves joint thinking among individuals as part of problem solving. <br> Technology tools such as graphing utilities, dynamic geometry, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems are essential for learning mathematics in high school. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Students can identify relevant <br> quantities and apply what they know to <br> solve problems related to real-world <br> situations. <br> Identify important quantities in real- <br> world situations and create a pathway <br> representing relationships applying <br> appropriate tools, such as diagrams, <br> two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts, and <br> formulas as well as electronic tools <br> such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, <br> computer algebra systems, and <br> dynamic geometry. <br> Students can confidently apply what <br> they know, making assumptions and <br> approximations to simplify complicated <br> situations. <br> Students can evaluate the <br> reasonableness of their thinking and <br> solution(s) and be willing to make <br> revisions if necessary. <br> Connect and apply the techniques from <br> prior knowledge towards topics such as <br> proportional relationships, rates, and <br> percentages to real-world complex <br> tasks. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Make sense of quantities and their application to relationships in mathematical and real-world representations. <br> Evaluate multiple sources of information from text, charts, tables, graphs, and other diverse media and formats. <br> Students can write explanatory text that conveys their mathematical analyses and thinking. <br> Apply concrete details, relevant facts, and coherent discussions of ideas to support thinking. <br> Decontextualize by pulling information from a given situation, representing it symbolically, then manipulating the representing symbols as if they are their own entities, not necessarily relative to what the symbol stands for. Contextualize by pausing during the manipulation process to explore the meaning of symbols within the given situation. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Examine, discern, and recognize patterns or structures as complex mathematical objects composed of more than one simple object. <br> Students can attend to detail and continually evaluate the reasonableness of their results. <br> Students can transform more complex structures into something they know. Discern and recognize regularity in repeated reasoning. |

## Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning

AM.DPSR.1. Summarize and interpret data represented in tables or graphs to make predictions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.DPSR.1.1 Summarize and interpret <br> trends to make predictions in real-world <br> situations. | Applications could include forecasting growth <br> and decline of various career fields by <br> interpreting data from charts and graphs, or <br> predicting trends about population change that <br> will affect employment rate. |
| AM.DPSR.1.2 Calculate and explain pay <br> scale based on occupational outlook <br> projections. | Use student career path predictions to develop <br> spreadsheets of occupational projections. |
| AM.DPSR.1.3 Calculate and explain <br> operating costs, including cost of materials, <br> supplies, equipment, license fees, and <br> insurance fees. | Community members and educational <br> business partners could provide estimated <br> operational cost. |
| AM.DPSR.1.4 Construct and analyze charts <br> that reflect current demographics in various <br> industries. | Use community information to determine <br> industry needs in the area. |

AM.DPSR.2. Solve problems involving probability and probability models, and use expected value to make informed decisions in real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.DPSR.2.1 Determine the probability of <br> simple and compound events in real-world <br> situations. | Probability Rules: general addition rule, <br> general multiplication rule. |
| AM.DPSR.2.2 Use probabilities to make and <br> justify decisions about risks in real-world <br> situations. | Real-world applications could include <br> analyzing insurance rates and utilizing risk <br> analysis to develop a job safety analysis plan. |
| AM.DPSR.2.3 Calculate and analyze the <br> expected value of a probability model, <br> including binominal, normal, and Poisson <br> distributions, for a real-world situation to <br> make decisions about fairness, payoff, and <br> risk. | Consider using technology for creating <br> probability models. |

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

AM.MGSR.1. Apply trigonometric principles to solve real-world geometric situations involving inaccessible distances.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.MGSR.1.1 Apply sine, cosine, and | Suggested activities could include: |
| tangent ratios and the Laws of Sines and the | • Clinometer activity (indirect |
| Law of Cosines to discover distances. | measurement) |
|  | - Wheelchair Access |
|  | - Landscaping |

AM.MGSR.2. Critique the appropriateness of measurements in terms of precision, accuracy, and approximate error.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.MGSR.2.1 Determine dimensions by | Demonstrate an understanding of blueprints <br> and drawings. |
| scaling plans or blueprints. | AM.MGSR.2.2 Apply knowledge of fractions <br> for reading a ruler to 1/16 inch to interpreting <br> blueprints and measuring materials. |
| AM.MGSR.2.3 Compare metric and imperial <br> demonstrate their use to verify precision, <br> accuracy, and approximate error. |  |
| systems of measurements used in industry. | Identify countries in the world that use the <br> imperial system and metric system and <br> connect it to industry connections. Convert <br> between English and metric measurement <br> systems. |

AM.MGSR.3. Apply two- and three-dimensional representations, geometric transformations, and scale models in planning, designing, and constructing solutions to real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.MGSR.3.1 Calculate lengths utilizing the <br> Pythagorean Theorem. | Use a blueprint or scale drawing of a house to <br> determine the amount of materials to be <br> purchased. Identify functions of various <br> plumbing components. |
| AM.MGSR.3.2 Apply the concepts of area, <br> volume, scale factors, and scale drawings to <br> applied problems for a specific project. | Calculate estimates for construction, house <br> planning or repair projects. |
| AM.MGSR.3.3 Determine the level of <br> precision and the appropriate tools for taking <br> the measurements in constructing a two- <br> dimensional visual representation of a three- <br> dimensional object or structure. | Create drawings to represent a given solid <br> structure, using technology where appropriate <br> and determine which measurements cannot be <br> taken directly and must be calculated based <br> on other measurements when constructing <br> two-dimensional and three-dimensional <br> figures. |
| AM.MGSR.3.4 Apply Heron's Formula for <br> finding the area of a triangular region. | Use Heron's Formula to find the area of <br> different types of triangles: scalene, isosceles, <br> and equilateral. |

AM.MGSR.4. Apply two- and three-dimensional representations in coordinate systems to find solutions in real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.MGSR.4.1 Plot coordinates on a three- <br> dimensional Cartesian coordinate system and <br> use relationships between coordinates to solve <br> design problems. | Consider using dynamic geometric software <br> to model real-world situations to design <br> solutions to real-world problems. |
| AM.MGSR.4.2 Use technology and other <br> tools to explore the results of simple <br> transformations using three-dimensional <br> coordinates, including translations in the $x, y$, | Three-dimensional design and video game <br> designs are examples of ways to bring <br> relevance to the coordinate system. |
| and/or $z$ directions; rotations of $90^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}$, or |  |
| $270^{\circ}$ about the $x, y$, and $z$ axes; reflections |  |
| over the $x y, y z$, and $x y$ planes; and dilations |  |
| from the origin. |  |$\quad$.

AM.MGSR.5. Use vectors and matrices to represent, organize, and describe data to solve problems in mathematical and real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.MGSR.5.1 Apply vectors to <br> mathematical and real-world situations by <br> recognizing vectors as mathematical objects <br> having both magnitude and direction. | Solve problems using vectors in areas such as <br> transportation, computer graphics, and the <br> physics of force and motion. |
| AM.MGSR.5.2 Use and apply matrices to <br> represent geometric transformations in real- <br> world situations. | Solve problems using matrices in fields such <br> as computer animations and banking. |

## Numerical Reasoning

AM.NR.1. Solve problems using fractions, percents, and ratios for real-world situations involving linear, quadratic, exponential and absolute functions.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.NR.1.1 Apply numerical reasoning to | Apply percent increase and decrease. |
| real-world situations involving percent | Applications are related to tolerance, stock |
| increase and decrease. | transactions, credit cards, taxes, budgets, |
|  | automobile purchases, fuel economy, Social |
|  | Security, Medicare, retirement planning, <br> checking and saving accounts, and other <br>  <br>  <br> related finance applications. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

AM.PAFR.1. Create and analyze mathematical models to make decisions on real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.PAFR.1.1 Use exponential functions to <br> model change in a variety of financial <br> situations. | Use exponential models related to earning, <br> investing, spending, and borrowing money. |
| AM.PAFR.1.2 Compare the various means of <br> paying for an automobile including leasing, <br> purchasing by cash, and purchasing by loan. | Investigate financing options for leasing and <br> purchasing and the difference between <br> finance companies and banks. |
| AM.PAFR.1.3 Use sequences to represent <br> simple and compound interest and <br> depreciation. | Investigate growth and reduction of credit <br> card debt using spreadsheets. |

AM.PAFR.2. Analyze and solve application-based problems relating to direct, inverse, and joint variation.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.PAFR.2.1 Apply variations to <br> mathematical and real-world situations to <br> describe troubleshooting in business and <br> industrial applications. | Applications could include calculating the <br> proper size of a water service line and <br> drainage fixture units for a given pipe size. |
| AM.PAFR.2.2 Utilize mathematical skills for <br> troubleshooting in business and industrial <br> applications. | Applications could include: <br> ealculating wattage consumed by <br> energized units, solving problems in <br> electrical circuits using Ohm's law, <br> and determining voltage/amperage for <br> various welding applications; and <br> calculating the proper size of a water |
| service line and drainage fixture units |  |
| for a given pipe size. |  |

## AM.PAFR.3. Analyze and apply linear programming to mathematical and real-world

 situations.| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM.PAFR.3.1 Calculate the values of the <br> variables that maximize or minimize the <br> objective function given four or more <br> constraints. | Applications could include: <br> - |
|  | calculating the optimal material <br> thickness for various projects; <br> - <br> calculating the load capacity in <br> various applications; |
| -calculating the fitting allowances and <br> thread makeup using dimension <br> tables; |  |
| -calculating the grade and elevation of <br> a trench for a sewer line; and |  |
|  | demonstrating and contrasting the <br> variables for heat input and welding <br> effects. |

## Statistical Modeling Standards

Statistical modeling is a newly-designed course that extends students' understanding of statistics. The Statistical Modeling course offers students opportunities to strengthen their understanding of the statistical method of inquiry and statistical simulations. Students will formulate statistical investigative questions to be answered using data, design and implement a plan to collect the appropriate data, select appropriate graphical and numerical methods for data analysis, and interpret their results to make connections with the initial question. The process standards, through a statistical lens, will provide the foundation for instruction and assessment. Topics should be introduced and assessed using simulations and appropriate supporting technology.

Statistical Inquiry Process: Developing Statistical Questions, Collecting Data, Analyzing Data, Interpreting Results

Prerequisite courses: Geometry $>$ Algebra $1>$ Algebra 2

Mathematical Process Standards

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Experience problems that are <br> interesting and relevant to students' <br> lives demonstrating the impact of <br> mathematics. <br> Identify the meaning of a problem, <br> utilize appropriate tools, and clearly <br> articulate the "what" of the question. <br> Draw on prior knowledge, analyze <br> given information including <br> constraints, relationships, and goals to <br> find entry points or pathways to a <br> solution. <br> Employ critical thinking skills to <br> consider analogous problems, using <br> special cases and simpler forms of the |
| problem to gain additional insight into |  |  |
| the solution. |  |  |
| Explain similarities and differences |  |  |
| between equations and expressions, |  |  |
| including their graphical and tabular |  |  |
| representations. |  |  |
| Draw diagrams, graph data to clarify |  |  |
| information, show relationships, and |  |  |
| search for patterns and trends. |  |  |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```REPRESENTATION & COMMUNICATION``` | MPS.RC. 1 Explain ideas using precise and contextually appropriate mathematical language, tools, and models. | Engage in discourse to explain reasoning and select tools, both physical and electronic, that are helpful to explore, model, and deepen students' understanding of mathematical concepts. <br> Understand and use definitions, verbal, and written information to construct arguments and prove conjectures. Students can actively listen to the mathematical ideas of others while communicating their own, and they can solve problems collaboratively. Compare two arguments, distinguish and explain the difference between correct and flawed logic, and explain what is flawed or correct and why. Present conclusions and results using a variety of ways including, but not limited to, tables, graphs, formulas, diagrams, flowcharts, interactive models, and dynamic software. Collaborative work involves joint thinking among individuals as part of problem solving. <br> Technology tools such as graphing utilities, dynamic geometry, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems are essential for learning mathematics in high school. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Students can identify relevant <br> quantities and apply what they know to <br> solve problems related to real-world <br> situations. <br> Identify important quantities in real- <br> world situations and create a pathway <br> representing relationships applying <br> appropriate tools, such as diagrams, <br> two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts, and <br> formulas as well as electronic tools <br> such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, <br> computer algebra systems, and <br> dynamic geometry. <br> Students can confidently apply what <br> they know, making assumptions and <br> approximations to simplify complicated <br> situations. <br> Students can evaluate the <br> reasonableness of their thinking and <br> solution(s) and be willing to make <br> revisions if necessary. <br> Connect and apply the techniques from <br> prior knowledge towards topics such as <br> proportional relationships, rates, and <br> percentages to real-world complex <br> tasks. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Make sense of quantities and their application to relationships in mathematical and real-world representations. <br> Evaluate multiple sources of information from text, charts, tables, graphs, and other diverse media and formats. <br> Students can write explanatory text that conveys their mathematical analyses and thinking. <br> Apply concrete details, relevant facts, and coherent discussions of ideas to support thinking. <br> Decontextualize by pulling information from a given situation, representing it symbolically, then manipulating the representing symbols as if they are their own entities, not necessarily relative to what the symbol stands for. Contextualize by pausing during the manipulation process to explore the meaning of symbols within the given situation. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Examine, discern, and recognize patterns or structures as complex mathematical objects composed of more than one simple object. <br> Students can attend to detail and continually evaluate the reasonableness of their results. <br> Students can transform more complex structures into something they know. Discern and recognize regularity in repeated reasoning. |

SM.DPSR.1. Communicate using descriptive and inferential statistics by collecting, critiquing, analyzing, and interpreting real-world data.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| SM.DPSR.1.1 Calculate and interpret z- <br> scores as a measure of relative standing to <br> standardize units. | Use z-scores as statistical tools that enable <br> comparison of samples with different units <br> and that can be used with any distribution <br> regardless of shape. <br> Use z-scores to make decisions when <br> analyzing real-world data. <br> Use technology to calculate the standard <br> deviation to determine z-scores, where <br> necessary. |
| SM.DPSR.1.2 Approximate percentages <br> using the Empirical Rule and z-scores for <br> normally distributed data. | Use technology such as calculators, <br> spreadsheets, or tables to estimate areas under <br> a normal curve. <br> Understand that the rule is not appropriate for <br> data sets that are not normally distributed. |
| SM.DPSR.1.3 Using simulations taken from a <br> given population, model sample-to-sample <br> variability in sampling distributions of a <br> statistic. | Use simulations to determine if a given model <br> accurately reflects real outcomes. <br> Use statistics from repeated samples of the <br> same size to explore sample-to-sample <br> variability. |
| SM.DPSR.1.4 Construct and compare <br> confidence intervals of different models to <br> make conclusions about reliability given a <br> margin of error. | Develop confidence intervals using <br> simulations and technology, including <br> statistical applets. <br> Apply the concept of margin of error to make <br> conclusions about the reliability of statistical |
| results. |  |

SM.DPSR.2. Formulate investigative statistical questions that can be answered using data.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| SM.DPSR.2.1 Formulate investigative | Distinguish statistical questions from other <br> statistical questions about a population using <br> types of questions. |
| samples taken from the population. | Identify when situations use an entire <br> population (census) and a part of the <br> population (sample). |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| SM.DPSR.2.2 Formulate comparative and <br> associative investigative statistical questions <br> for surveys and observational studies to <br> compare two or more groups or to investigate <br> the association of two or more variables. | Compose statistical questions to collect and <br> analyze appropriate data to answer the <br> statistical investigative question. |
| SM.DPSR.2.3 Formulate comparative and <br> associative investigative statistical questions <br> for experiments to compare two or more <br> groups or to investigate the association of two <br> or more variables. | Compose statistical questions to collect and <br> analyze appropriate data to answer the <br> statistical investigative question. |
| SM.DPSR.2.4 Formulate inferential <br> investigative statistical questions regarding <br> association and prediction. | Pose statistical investigative questions for a <br> particular sample to determine any association <br> of the variables of interest for that sample. |
| SM.DPSR.2.5 Formulate investigative <br> statistical questions for two variables. | Expand the types of statistical investigation <br> questions to include questions concerning <br> association and prediction. |

SM.DPSR.3. Design and implement a plan to collect data to address the investigative statistical question.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :---: | :---: |
| SM.DPSR.3.1 Apply an appropriate datacollection plan when collecting data for the investigative statistical question of interest. | Use appropriate sampling techniques, such as random, simple random, stratified, cluster, or systematic. <br> Critique poorly-constructed surveys and suggest good questions. <br> Consider whether the population is welldefined, the sampling procedure is random or non-random, and whether the objectivity or bias of questions will result in valid/invalid answers. |
| SM.DPSR.3.2 Distinguish between sample surveys, observational studies, and experiments. | Understand there are advantages and disadvantages of each data collection method for specific statistical questions. |
| SM.DPSR.3.3 Design sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies using statistical methods. | Identify, discuss, and explain the aspects of best statistical practice for designing an experimental study including clearly identifying: <br> - the statistical question being investigated; <br> - the variables being investigated; and <br> - random selection of experimental units and/or the random assignment of treatments to the experimental units. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :---: | :---: |
| SM.DPSR.3.4 Differentiate between random selection and random assignment and identify their impact on generalizing. | Design and conduct comparative experiments using random assignment and demonstrate correct methods for planning data collection for comparison of treatments. <br> Randomly assign treatments to experimental units. |
| SM.DPSR.3.5 Examine potential sources and effects of bias and confounding variables. | Design and conduct surveys from both nonrandom and randomly selected participants. Students could explain why random samples can provide more unbiased information about a population than other types of samples, such as convenience samples or self-selected samples. <br> Identify bias including response bias, under coverage, nonresponse bias, selection bias, and experimenter bias. |
| SM.DPSR.3.6 Describe and comply with the ethical use of data. | Practices for handling data that enhance reproducibility and ensure ethical use include providing descriptions of alterations to collected data, proper treatment of sensitive information, maintaining the confidentiality of data and experimental units, and using Institutional Review Boards to review study designs. <br> Describe the ethical consequences of their experiments and analyses. |
| SM.DPSR.3.7 Identify when data can be generalized to a target population. | Make generalizations to an implied population that extend beyond the collected sample data, samples must be randomly selected from the implied population. Sampling procedures that are not random may be biased; therefore, these samples cannot be used to make generalizations to the sampled population. |

SM.DPSR.4. Use appropriate graphical and numerical methods to analyze data.
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\
\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { SM.DPSR.4.1 Describe quantitative and } \\
\text { categorical data. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Identify types of displays that are appropriate } \\
\text { for categorical data, such as pie charts, bar } \\
\text { charts, pareto charts, versus quantitative data, } \\
\text { such as histograms, stem plots, box plots, dot } \\
\text { plots. } \\
\text { Use tables, including relative frequency } \\
\text { tables, graphical displays, including } \\
\text { histograms and modified box plots, and } \\
\text { numerical summary statistics. }\end{array} \\
\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { SM.DPSR.4.2 Summarize and describe } \\
\text { relationships between two variables. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Use tables, including two-way tables, } \\
\text { graphical displays, including scatter plots, and } \\
\text { numerical summary statistics. } \\
\text { Identify situations where change in one } \\
\text { attribute may be related to change in another } \\
\text { attribute. }\end{array} \\
\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { When describing quantitative relationships }\end{array}
$$ <br>
include direction, form, strength, and unusual <br>

features such as outliers, gaps, clusters, etc.\end{array}\right\}\)| Strength of association is demonstrated by |
| :--- |
| degree of spread about the line of best fit in a |
| scatter plot. |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| SM.DPSR.4.6 Use simulated sampling <br> distributions to describe the sample-to-sample <br> variability of sample statistics. | Understand that repeated samples reveal <br> variability, and sampling variability is <br> influenced by sample size. <br> Interpret the sampling variability in a <br> summary statistic: sample mean, sample <br> proportion, median, IQR, and standard <br> deviation. <br> Interpret the sampling variability from <br> simulation studies of statistics. |
| SM.DPSR.4.7 Use simulations to investigate <br> associations between two categorical <br> variables and to compare groups. | Interpret measures of association to determine <br> if there is a relationship between variables. |
| Understand that association does not imply <br> cause-and-effect. |  |

SM.DPSR.5. Interpret the results of the analysis by making connections to the investigative statistical question.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| SM.DPSR.5.1 Use statistical evidence from <br> analyses to answer investigative statistical <br> questions. | Decide whether an observed difference is <br> something that would be likely to be observed <br> by chance and whether this difference has any <br> practical meaning. <br> Recognize that significance is demonstrated <br> by a result that is unlikely to occur by chance. <br> Recognize that statistical, but not practical, <br> significance is influenced by sample size. |
| SM.DPSR.5.2 Determine the possible impact <br> of extreme data points, missing values, or <br> incorrect values on the results. | Describe how the presence of outliers <br> contributes to overestimate or underestimate <br> population estimates. <br> Describe how missing or imprecise values can <br> lead to biased or inaccurate estimations. |
| SM.DPSR.5.3 Use and interpret the p-value <br> to determine whether the estimate for a <br> population parameter is reasonable. | Interpret a p-value to make an inference in the <br> context of a study. <br> Interpret the p-value as the probability of <br> observing the statistic, given the population <br> parameter is true. |
| SM.DPSR.5.4 Interpret a given margin of <br> error corresponding to an estimate of a <br> population parameter. | Interpret the confidence interval(s) in relation <br> to the situation being examined. |
| Understand that sampling variability is <br> associated with summary statistics and uses <br> the margin of error to form an interval |  |
| (confidence interval) to estimate the |  |
| characteristic. |  |


| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| SM.DPSR.5.5 Explain the impact of multiple <br> variables on one another. | Provide or select appropriate interpretations <br> of graphical displays and numerical <br> summaries when comparing two or more <br> groups in the context of a study. |

## Discrete Mathematics Standards

Discrete Mathematics is a collection of methods for studying big data analytics. It includes the study of the principles of number theory; classification and comparison of objects; use of matrices to model and solve problems; use of recursion model; analysis of numbers with different bases; data probability and statistical reasoning in real-world situations; use of graph theory; and the principles of logic theory.

Discrete Mathematics stresses the connections between contemporary mathematics and their applications to our daily lives. It provides tools for understanding and using inference systems for drawing reasonable conclusions, algorithms for scaling computations, and managing large scale data. Topics addressed in this course are applicable to real-world career fields such as the field of computer science and situations which include management sciences, statistics, voting and social choice, fairness and game theory, size and growth, and money and resources. Environmental and economic decisions dominate modern life, and behind these decisions are fundamental principles of science, technology, and mathematics.

Prerequisite courses: Geometry $>$ Algebra $1>$ Algebra 2

| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROBLEM | MPS.PS.1 Make sense of <br> problems and persevere in <br> solving them strategically. | Experience problems that are <br> interesting and relevant to students" <br> lives demonstrating the impact of <br> mathematics. <br> Identify the meaning of a problem, <br> utilize appropriate tools, and clearly <br> articulate the "what" of the question. <br> Draw on prior knowledge, analyze <br> given information including <br> constraints, relationships, and goals to <br> find entry points or pathways to a <br> solution. <br> Employ critical thinking skills to <br> consider analogous problems, using <br> special cases and simpler forms of the <br> problem to gain additional insight into <br> the solution. <br> Explain similarities and differences <br> between equations and expressions, <br> including their graphical and tabular <br> representations. <br> Draw diagrams, graph data to clarify <br> information, show relationships, and |
| search for patterns and trends. |  |  |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```REPRESENTATION & COMMUNICATION``` | MPS.RC. 1 Explain ideas using precise and contextually appropriate mathematical language, tools, and models. | Engage in discourse to explain reasoning and select tools, both physical and electronic, that are helpful to explore, model, and deepen students' understanding of mathematical concepts. <br> Understand and use definitions, verbal, and written information to construct arguments and prove conjectures. Students can actively listen to the mathematical ideas of others while communicating their own, and they can solve problems collaboratively. Compare two arguments, distinguish and explain the difference between correct and flawed logic, and explain what is flawed or correct and why. Present conclusions and results using a variety of ways including, but not limited to, tables, graphs, formulas, diagrams, flowcharts, interactive models, and dynamic software. Collaborative work involves joint thinking among individuals as part of problem solving. <br> Technology tools such as graphing utilities, dynamic geometry, spreadsheets, and computer algebra systems are essential for learning mathematics in high school. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CONNECTIONS | MPS.C.1 Demonstrate a <br> deep and flexible <br> conceptual understanding <br> of mathematical ideas, <br> operations, and <br> relationships while making <br> real-world connections. | Students can identify relevant <br> quantities and apply what they know to <br> solve problems related to real-world <br> situations. <br> Identify important quantities in real- <br> world situations and create a pathway <br> representing relationships applying <br> appropriate tools, such as diagrams, <br> two-way tables, graphs, flowcharts, and <br> formulas as well as electronic tools <br> such as graphing utilities, spreadsheets, <br> computer algebra systems, and <br> dynamic geometry. <br> Students can confidently apply what <br> they know, making assumptions and <br> approximations to simplify complicated <br> situations. <br> Students can evaluate the <br> reasonableness of their thinking and <br> solution(s) and be willing to make <br> revisions if necessary. <br> Connect and apply the techniques from <br> prior knowledge towards topics such as <br> proportional relationships, rates, and <br> percentages to real-world complex <br> tasks. |


| STANDARD AREA | INDICATOR | INDICATOR INSIGHT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ANALYZE \& JUSTIFY | MPS.AJ. 1 Use critical thinking skills to reason both abstractly and quantitatively. | Make sense of quantities and their application to relationships in mathematical and real-world representations. <br> Evaluate multiple sources of information from text, charts, tables, graphs, and other diverse media and formats. <br> Students can write explanatory text that conveys their mathematical analyses and thinking. <br> Apply concrete details, relevant facts, and coherent discussions of ideas to support thinking. <br> Decontextualize by pulling information from a given situation, representing it symbolically, then manipulating the representing symbols as if they are their own entities, not necessarily relative to what the symbol stands for. Contextualize by pausing during the manipulation process to explore the meaning of symbols within the given situation. |
| STRUCTURE \& PATTERNS | MPS.SP. 1 Identify and apply regularity in repeated reasoning to make generalizations. | Examine, discern, and recognize patterns or structures as complex mathematical objects composed of more than one simple object. <br> Students can attend to detail and continually evaluate the reasonableness of their results. <br> Students can transform more complex structures into something they know. Discern and recognize regularity in repeated reasoning. |

Data, Probability, and Statistical Reasoning
DM.DPSR.1. Analyze, model, and solve problems involving fair outcomes.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| DM.DPSR.1.1 Investigate and describe the <br> results of various election methods. | Include approval and preference voting as <br> well as plurality, majority, run-off, sequential <br> run-off, Borda count, and Condorcet winners. |
| DM.DPSR.1.2 Explain fairness and equity in <br> relation to the paradoxes of voting. | Possible paradoxes are the Arrow Paradox <br> and the Down Paradox. |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Indicator } & \text { Indicator Insight } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { DM.DPSR.1.3 Solve apportionment problems } \\ \text { using a variety of methods. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Variety of methods includes Hamilton, Hill, } \\ \text { Jefferson, and Webster. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { DM.DPSR.1.4 Compare voting methods to } \\ \text { determine the method most appropriate for } \\ \text { the situation. }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Methods: } \\ \text { • the Majority Criterion, } \\ \bullet \text { Condorcet's Criterion, } \\ \text { - the Independence-of-Irrelevant- } \\ \text { Alternatives Criterion, and }\end{array} \\ \text { - the Monotonicity Criterion. }\end{array}\right]$

## Measurement, Geometry, and Spatial Reasoning

DM.MGSR.1. Use graph theory to model relationships and solve problems.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| DM.MGSR.1.1 Distinguish between <br> inductive and deductive reasoning. | Use this reasoning to set the stage for logic <br> theory. |
| DM.MGSR.1.2 Determine statements and <br> rephrase them symbolically. | Include connectives and quantifiers. |
| DM.MGSR.1.3 Use negation, disjunction, <br> and conjunction to determine if statements are <br> logically equivalent. | Include Venn Diagrams and truth tables. |
| DM.MGSR.1.4 Write statements in words <br> and symbolically using converse, inverse, and <br> contrapositive. | Include Venn Diagrams and truth tables. |
| DM.MGSR.1.5 Verify arguments and <br> syllogism. | Use Euler diagrams to verify syllogisms. |
| DM.MGSR.1.6 Represent real-world <br> situations using a vertex-edge graph. | Real-world situations include directed and <br> undirected graphs. Examples could include <br> but are not limited to a cake recipe, a social <br> network, airline scheduling, and map <br> directions. |
| DM.MGSR.1.7 Test graphs and digraphs for <br> paths and circuits. | Paths and circuits to explore should include <br> but are not limited to Euler paths, Euler <br> circuits, Hamiltonian paths, and Hamiltonian <br> circuits. |

## Numerical Reasoning

DM.NR.1. Investigate principles of set theory.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| DM.NR.1.1 Define basic terms and concepts <br> in set theory. | Discussions should include the terms set <br> element, well defined, empty/null set, and <br> cardinal number. |
| DM.NR.1.2 Compare sets with appropriate <br> language and notation. | Compare using equality, subset, <br> proper subset, equivalence, and power sets. |
| DM.NR.1.3 Determine and explain the <br> cardinality of sets. | Distinguish between finite and infinite <br> cardinality of sets. |

## DM.NR.2. Analyze numbers with different bases in real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| DM.NR.2.1 Perform arithmetic operations <br> using modular arithmetic properties. | Define module, modulus, and integers. |
| DM.NR.2.2 Solve problems involving <br> modular arithmetic in real-world situations. | Real-world applications can include clocks, <br> ISBNs, cryptosystems, coding, etc. |
| DM.NR.2.3 Explain and apply binary and <br> hexadecimal number systems. | Make connections of number systems to <br> computer applications such as machine <br> language and coding of colors. |

DM.NR.3. Determine the number of ways an event can occur.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| DM.NR.3.1 Calculate combinations and <br> permutations. | Consider applying combinations and <br> permutations using set notation. |

## Patterns, Algebra, and Functional Reasoning

DM.PAFR.1. Classify and compare objects using estimation and sets for real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| DM.PAFR.1.1 Use estimation to get an <br> approximate answer in real-world situations. | Include distance, money, time, cost of gas, <br> etc. |
| DM.PAFR.1.2 Perform operations on sets. | Operations include union, intersection, <br> complement, and difference with and without <br> Venn Diagrams. |

DM.PAFR.2. Develop an understanding of and carry out proofs by mathematical induction using the Principle of Mathematical Induction.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| DM.PAFR.2.1 Create mathematical induction |  |
| proofs using the Principle of Mathematical | Possible proofs include sum of integers, <br> product of numbers, divisibility, and other <br> Induction. |

DM.PAFR.3. Use matrices to model and solve mathematical and real-world situations.

| Indicator | Indicator Insight |
| :--- | :--- |
| DM.PAFR.3.1 Manipulate matrices using <br> addition, subtraction, multiplication, inverse, <br> and power properties. | Consider limiting to three-by-three matrices. |
| DM.PAFR.3.2 Write and evaluate matrices <br> drawn from real-world situations. | Possible situations to consider include <br> encryption, economics, circuits, and systems <br> of equations. Limit to 3x3 matrices and <br> perform on a calculator or other technology. |

## Appendix A: High School Course Pathways Graphic

This section provides insight into the possible pathways for students. Four course credits are required for graduation.


## Appendix B: Acknowledgements

## Standards Writing Committee 2022-2023

The members of the writing committee considered recommendations by the review panel, the Education Oversite Committee, and the vertical alignment team to develop the draft of the revised standards.

Shemekia Adams, Sumter County School District
Christie Allison, School District of Newberry County
Ashley Anderson, Anderson School District Five
Brittany Acquisto, Spartanburg School District 2
Kristina Ard, Richland School District Two
Kayla Bakker, Kershaw County School District
Nijjall Bigger, Rock Hill School District Three of York County
Chenetra Brewington, York 2 (Clover School District)
Tami Broomall, Spartanburg County School District 6
Sumesh Nair, Calhoun County Public Schools
James Costner, Charleston County School District
Christi Fricks, Anderson County School District 4
Bernard Frost, Spartanburg School District 7
Jason Hayes, Greenwood County School District 52
Hannah Heath, Anderson School District One
Sharon Huff, School District of Pickens County
Melinda Lee, Richland School District Two
Valerie Muller, The School District of Greenville County
Ann Elizabeth Owens, Darlington County School District
Melanie Painter, Spartanburg School District Three
Christie Reid, York 2 (Clover School District)
Andrea Rexroad, Aiken County Public Schools
John Ross, Aiken County Public Schools
Kimberly Rothberg, Horry County Schools
Ann Sanderson, Dorchester 2 School District
Vanessa Senior, Colleton County School District
Michael Small, Rock Hill School District Three of York County
Miriam Watkins, Beaufort County School District
Rhonda Willis, Hampton County School District
Gabrielle Wriborg, South Carolina School for the Deaf and Blind
Amanda Wylie, School District of Pickens County

## Advisory Team 2022-2023

The advisory team provided support and recommendations to the 2022 writing committee.
Dr. Ed Dickey, Professor Emeritus at University of South Carolina, and Mathematics Consultant
Dr. Karen Karp, Professor at Johns Hopkins University
Dr. Kelly Pew, LEAD Consulting
Dr. Douglas Reeves, Creative Leadership Solutions

## Office of Assessment and Standards Leadership Team and Education Associates

Staff within the Office of Assessment and Standards, Office of Early Learning and Literacy, and Office of Special Education Services worked alongside the review panel, writing committee, and vertical alignment team in support of the work.

Sandra Ammons, Office of Assessment and Standards Marquita Blaylock, Office of Assessment and Standards Wendy Burgess, Office of Early Learning and Literacy
Daniel Cammisa, Office of Assessment and Standards
Krysten Douglas, Office of Assessment and Standards
Matthew Ferguson, Division of College- and Career-Readiness
Dawn Hood, Office of Assessment and Standards
Herk Huggins, Office of Early Learning and Literacy
Dawn Jacobs, Office of Assessment and Standards
Lynn Kuykendall, Office of Early Learning and Literacy
Dr. David Mathis, Division of College- and Career-Readiness
Deann McManus, Office of Assessment and Standards
Dr. Christina Melton, Office of Assessment and Standards
Elizabeth Moore, Office of Special Education Services
Kayce Prince-Harvey, Office of Assessment and Standards
Llewellyn Shealy, Office of Assessment and Standards
Josie Stratton, Office of Assessment and Standards
Janelle Wilson, Office of Assessment and Standards

## References

A framework to evaluate cognitive complexity in mathematics assessments. Achieve. (2019, November 25). https://www.achieve.org/cognitive-complexity-mathematics
Barton, M., \& Spearman, M. (2016). Procedures for the cyclical review of current South Carolina K-12 academic standards and for the development of new academic standards. South Carolina Department of Education and Education Oversight Committee.
Leinwand, S., \& Milou, E. (2021). Invigorating high school math: Practical guidance for longoverdue transformation. Heinemann.
Mathematics standards. ACT. (n.d.). https://www.act.org/content/act/en/college-and-career-readiness/standards/mathematics-standards.html
PISA 2021 Mathematics (second draft). The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. (2018, November). https://www.oecd.org/pisa/sitedocument/PISA-2021-mathematics-framework.pdf
Pre-K-12 Guidelines for assessment and instruction. American Statistical Association. (2020). https://www.amstat.org/asa/files/pdfs/GAISE/GAISEIIPreK-12 Full.pdf
South Carolina Educational Accountability Act of 1998, S.C. Code Ann. § 59-18-110. (1998).

The National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, Inc. (2018). Catalyzing change in high school mathematics initiating critical conversations.
The nation's report card: Mathematics 2005. National Center for Education Statistics. (2005, October). https://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/pdf/main2005/2006453.pdf

## State Standards:

Alabama State Department of Education. (n.d.). Academic standards. Alabama State Department of Education. https://www.alabamaachieves.org/academic-standards/
Colorado Department of Education. (n.d.). Mathematics academic standards. CDE. https://www.cde.state.co.us/comath/statestandards
Florida Department of Education. (n.d.). B.E.S.T. standards for Mathematics. Mathematics \& Science. https://www.fldoe.org/academics/standards/subject-areas/mathscience/mathematics/
Georgia Department of Education. (n.d.). Math. Georgia's K-12 Mathematics Standards. https://www.georgiastandards.org/Georgia-Standards/Pages/Math.aspx
Nebraska Department of Education. (n.d.). Mathematics education. Mathematics Education Nebraska Department of Education. https://www.education.ne.gov/math/
Oklahoma State Department of Education. (n.d.). Oklahoma academic standards. Oklahoma State Department of Education. https://sde.ok.gov/oklahoma-academic-standards
Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction. (n.d.). Wisconsin standards for Mathematics. Mathematics in Wisconsin. https://dpi.wi.gov/math/standards
Wyoming Department of Education. (n.d.). Mathematics. Wyoming Department of Education. https://edu.wyoming.gov/for-district-leadership/standards/mathematics/

## EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

DATE: October 9, 2023
COMMITTEE:
Education Oversight Committee

## ACTION ITEM:

Process for approval of Dual Enrollment for CCR

## PURPOSE/AUTHORITY

Section 59-18-900 of the Education Accountability Act (EAA) as amended by Act 94 of 2017 requires the EOC to "determine the criteria for and establish performance ratings of excellent, good, average, below average, and unsatisfactory for schools." Furthermore, "the same categories of performance ratings also must be assigned to individual indicators used to measure a school's performance including, but not limited to, academic achievement, student growth or progress, graduation rate, English language proficiency, and college and career readiness." The EAA also encourages students to earn industry credentials to be career ready. In addition, the state longitudinal data system created by Section 59-18-1950 requires the Revenue and Fiscal Affairs Office to measure the continuous improvement of the state public education system and the college and career readiness and success of its graduates by documenting "working-aged adults in South Carolina by county who possess a postsecondary degree or industry credential."

## CRITICAL FACTS

Per the SC accountability system, high schools receive an indicator rating for College/Career Readiness, which is the percentage of high school graduates who are college or career ready. In addition, one-fourth or 25 points of each high school's overall rating is based on this indicator. While there are several metrics that can define both "college ready" and "career ready," students completing at least six credit hours in an approved dual enrollment course with a grade of C or higher are considered "college ready" in the current accountability system. Approved courses should be in English, mathematics, STEM, or social studies. EOC staff is proposing a process be initiated to further refine list of approved courses to include only those courses that meet the associate of science or associate of arts that transfer to a four-year degree, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Arts degree and those that have been approved by CHE's Office of Academic Affairs.

## TIMELINE/REVIEW PROCESS

Timelines outlined within process documents.

## ECONOMIC IMPACT FOR EOC

 none
## ACTION REQUEST

## For approval

 $\square$ For information
## ACTION TAKEN

Approved
Not Approved

## Process for Dual Enrollment Course Approval for SC Report Card

| Action Item | Person Responsible | Deadline $^{1}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SCDE submits course(s) to <br> EOC for consideration for <br> approval | Director, SCDE Standards and <br> Assessment Office | August 1 |
| EOC reviews list and submits <br> to Office of Academic Affairs <br> at SC Commission on Higher <br> Education (CHE) | Executive Director, EOC | August 15 |
| CHE conducts review of <br> courses submitted against <br> college credit criteria |  |  |
| confirms courses meet <br> criteria; submits list to EOC | Director, CHE Office <br> Academic Affairs | September 15 |
| EOC submits revisions/final <br> list to SCDE | Executive Director, EOC | October 1 |

Note 1: The deadline is for the approval of dual credit courses for the school year in which this process is initiated. The dual credit course approval is not retroactive.

EOC staff review of courses includes inclusion of courses that meet the associate of science or associate of arts that transfer to a four-year degree, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Arts degree.

Note 2: In December 2017, the EOC approved the criteria by which dual enrollment courses are approved as College-Ready as defined in the accountability system.
Prior to December 2017, the EOC had approved the following criteria for dual enrollment course inclusion in CCR:

Students completing at least six (6) credit hours in dual enrollment courses in an English or mathematics course or STEM course with a grade of $C$ or higher. STEM is defined as a natural/lab science or computer science course. The SCDE recommended that social studies courses be included in the criteria, and the recommendation was approved in December 2017.

## EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

DATE: October 9, 2023
COMMITTEE:
Education Oversight Committee

## ACTION ITEM:

Process for approval of Industry Certifications and Credentials

## PURPOSE/AUTHORITY

Section 59-18-900 of the Education Accountability Act (EAA) as amended by Act 94 of 2017 requires the EOC to "determine the criteria for and establish performance ratings of excellent, good, average, below average, and unsatisfactory for schools." Furthermore, "the same categories of performance ratings also must be assigned to individual indicators used to measure a school's performance including, but not limited to, academic achievement, student growth or progress, graduation rate, English language proficiency, and college and career readiness." The EAA also encourages students to earn industry credentials to be career ready. In addition, the state longitudinal data system created by Section 59-18-1950 requires the Revenue and Fiscal Affairs Office to measure the continuous improvement of the state public education system and the college and career readiness and success of its graduates by documenting "working-aged adults in South Carolina by county who possess a postsecondary degree or industry credential."

## CRITICAL FACTS

Per the SC accountability system, high schools receive an indicator rating for College/Career Readiness, which is the percentage of high school graduates who are college or career ready. In addition, one-fourth or 25 points of each high school's overall rating is based on this indicator. While there are several metrics that can define both "college ready" and "career ready," a student may be deemed "career ready" if the high school graduate is a Career and Technical Education (CTE) completer and, where applicable, has earned a national industry credential (or state if national not available) as determined by the business community. After the business community vets the certifications, the EOC approves those certifications that count toward "career ready" for purposes of accountability. EOC staff is proposing a process for vetting and approving new certifications and credentials for the 2023-24 school year - in advance of the adoption of the tiered credential system.

## TIMELINE/REVIEW PROCESS

Timelines outlined within process documents.
ECONOMIC IMPACT FOR EOC none

ACTION REQUEST

## For approval

$\square$ For information

## ACTION TAKEN

Approved
Not Approved

## Process for Approval of Industry Certifications/Credentials for Inclusion in College and Career-Ready Indicator on SC Report Card School Year 2023-24

Per the SC accountability system, high schools receive an indicator rating for College/Career Readiness, which is the percentage of students in the 9GR who are college- or career-ready. While there are several metrics that can define "career ready," a student may be deemed "career-ready" if the high school graduate is a Career and Technical Education (CTE) completer and, where applicable, has earned a national industry credential (or state if national not available) as determined by the business community.

Following vetting by groups at the SC Chamber of Commerce and the EEDA Coordinating Council, the EOC approved certifications/credentials on the following schedule:

| School Year | New Certifications Approved |
| :---: | :---: |
| $2017-18$ | 130 |
| $2018-19$ | 34 |
| $2019-20$ | 80 (approved by EOC April 2019) |

No approval of new certifications has occurred for School Years 2020-21, 2021-22, or 2022-23. The combined impact of COVID and the sunset of the EEDA Coordinating Council was an impediment to the process of industry vetting.

The SCDE has submitted a list of 75 certifications/credentials to be submitted for the current school year. EOC staff recommends the process outlined in the table below be used to consider these new certifications.

The EOC is expected to receive the proposed Stackable Credentials system for consideration in February 2024. At that time, the process by which credentials and certifications are vetted prior to EOC receipt is likely to change.

| Action Item | Person Responsible | Deadline |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SCDE submits certification(s) <br> to EOC for consideration for <br> approval | Director, SCDE Career and <br> Technology Education (CTE) <br> Office | August 1, 2023 |
| EOC reviews list and submits <br> to SC Future Makers and SC <br> Competes for industry <br> personnel review by cluster | Executive Director, EOC | August 15, 2023 |
| SC Future Makers, working <br> with outside industry groups, <br> conducts review of <br> certifications submitted using <br> designated Tiers proposed by <br> SREB in Stackable Credential <br> system (see note 1); submits | Executive Director, SC Future <br> Makers | September 15, 2023 |


| list to EOC staff for additional <br> review |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EOC submits <br> recommendations to ASA/PA <br> Subcommittee for approval | Executive Director, EOC | November 13, 2023 |
| Subcommittee <br> recommendations to full EOC <br> for approval; final approved <br> list sent to SCDE offices | Executive Director, EOC | December 11, 2023 |

Note 1. SC's Proposed Tiering Language (expected to be considered by EOC in February 2024)

## South Carolina's Proposed Tiering Language

## Tier 1-Introductory

1. The credential measures basic skills.
2. The credential is recognized by local/regional industries.
3. The credential can be obtained in the early stages (first or second course) of a program of study.

## Tier 2-Intermediate

1. The credential is aligned with industry-recognized standards.
2. The credential is endorsed by a national industry or trade association or a major employer in the state.
3. The credential holder is given job consideration.
4. The credential leads to improved social outcomes such as improved health and wellbeing.

## Tier 3-Career Ready

1. There is transparent evidence the competencies held by the credential holder align with the anticipated job opportunities.
2. The credential is required for emplovment or advanced training.
3. The outcomes for credential holders are wage gains, promotion, or retention supporting a family-sustaining wage for South Carolina.
4. The credential leads to additional education and training. (Stackable)
5. The credential is granted to those that complete a training program and related assessments are administered by a third party with no connection to the test-taker.
